

### SHIRE OF MENZIES

# Minutes

## FOR THE ORDINARY MEETING OF COUNCIL HELD ON

31 October 2019

**Commencing at** 

1.00pm

### SHIRE OF MENZIES NOTICE OF ORDINARY MEETING OF COUNCIL

Dear Council Member.

The next Ordinary Meeting of the Shire of Menzies will be held on 31 October 2019 in the Shire of Menzies Council Chambers commencing at 1pm.

Peter Money Chief Executive Officer

21 October 2019

#### **DISCLAIMER**

No responsibility whatsoever is implied or accepted by the shire of Menzies for any act or omission or statement or intimation occurring during this meeting.

It is strongly advised that persons do not act on what is heard at this meeting and should only rely on written confirmation of Council's decision, which will be provided within fourteen (14) days of this meeting.

#### FINANCIAL INTEREST

A financial interest occurs where a Councillor, or person with whom the Councillor is closely associated, has direct or indirect financial interest in the matter. That is, the person stands to make a financial gain or loss from the decision, either now or at some time in the future.

An indirect financial interest includes a reference to a financial relationship between that person and another person who requires a Local Government decision in relation to the matter.

#### **Councillors should declare an interest:**

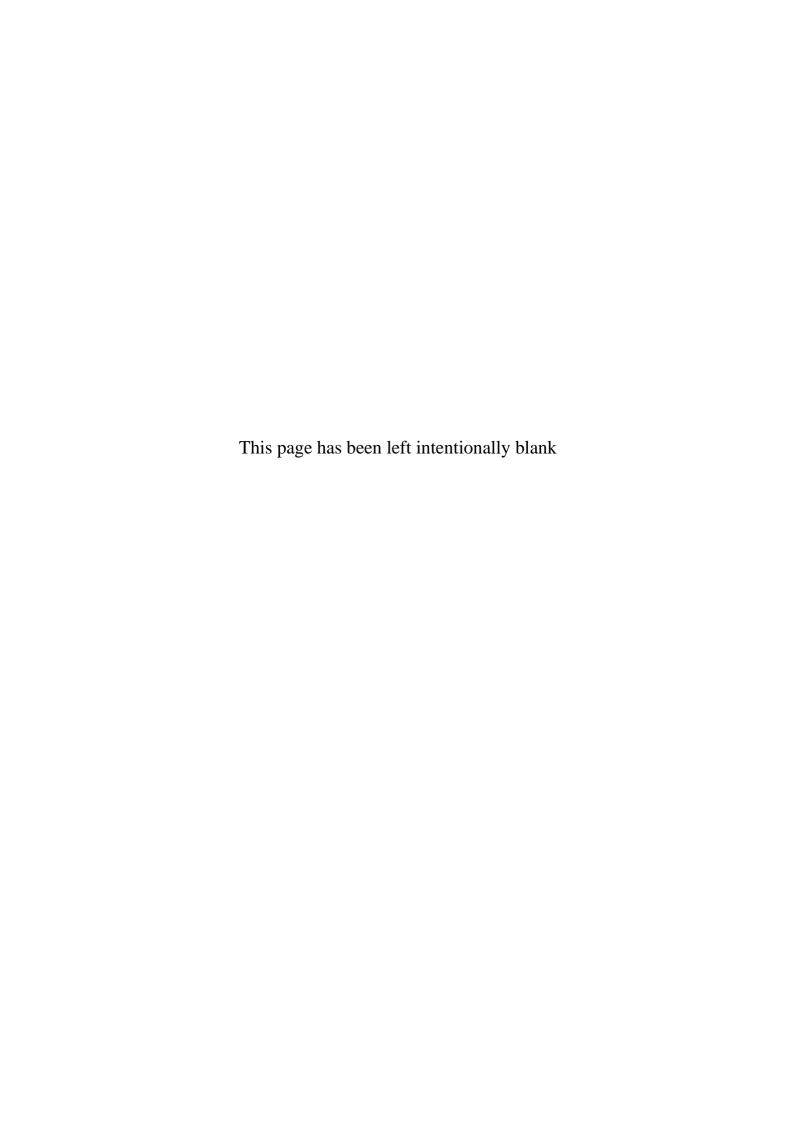
- a) In a written notice given to the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) before the meeting: or
- b) At the meeting, immediately before the matter is discussed.

A member who has declared an interest must not:

- Preside at the part of the meeting relating to the matter: or
- Participate in or be present during the discussion of decision-making procedure relating to the matter unless the member is allowed to do so under Section 5.68 or 5.69 of the *Local Government Act 1995*.

## Councillor Attendance at Shire of Menzies Council Meetings 2018/2019

| Council Meeting Date | Leave of<br>Absence | Apologies                               | Electronic<br>Attendance    | Absent                    |
|----------------------|---------------------|---|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| Date                 | Absence             |   | Attendance                  |                           |
| 22 February 2018     | -                   | Cr J Dwyer<br>Cr J Lee                  | Cr D Hansen                 | -                         |
| 29 March 2018        | -                   | -                                       | -                           | -                         |
| 26 April 2018        | -                   | Cr D Hansen                             | Cr I Baird                  | -                         |
| 31 May 2018          | -                   | Cr D Hansen                             | -                           | -                         |
| 28 June 2018         | -                   | -                                       | -                           | -                         |
| 6 August 2018        | -                   | -                                       | -                           | -                         |
| 30 August 2018       | -                   | Cr D Hansen                             | Cr I Baird                  | -                         |
| 27 September 2018    | -                   | Cr D Hansen<br>Cr I Baird<br>Cr J Dwyer | -                           | -                         |
| 25 October 2018      | -                   | -                                       | - Cr D Hansen<br>Cr I Baird |                           |
| 29 November 2018     | -                   | -                                       | Cr J Dwyer                  | -                         |
| 13 December 2018     | -                   | -                                       | -                           | Cr I Baird<br>Cr D Hansen |
| 28 February 2019     | -                   | Cr D Hansen                             | Cr I Baird                  |                           |
| 28 March 20109       | -                   | -                                       | -                           | -                         |
| 24 April 2019        | -                   | -                                       | Cr D Hansen<br>Cr I Baird   | -                         |
| 30 May 2019          | -                   | -                                       | -                           | -                         |
| 27 June 2019         | -                   | -                                       | -                           | Cr D Hansen               |
| 25 July 2019         | -                   | Cr D Hansen                             | -                           | -                         |
| 29 August 2019       | -                   | Cr I Tucker<br>Cr J Lee                 | -                           | -                         |
| 26 September 2019    |                     | A                                       | djourned                    |                           |
| 31 October 2019      | -                   | -                                       | -                           | -                         |
| 28 November 2019     |                     |   |                             |                           |
| 12 December 2019     |                     |   |                             |                           |



### TABLE OF CONTENTS

| 1      | DECLARATION OF OPENING   | I    |
|--------|--|------|
| 2      | ANNOUNCEMENT OF VISITORS   | 1    |
| 3      | RECORD OF ATTENDANCE   | 1    |
| 4      | RESPONSE TO PREVIOUS PUBLIC QUESTIONS TAKEN ON NOTICE  | 2    |
| 5      | PUBLIC QUESTION TIME   | 2    |
| 6      | APPLICATIONS BY MEMBERS  | 2    |
| 7      | DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST   | 2    |
| 8      | NOTICE OF ITEMS TO BE DISCUSSED BEHIND CLOSED DOORS  | 2    |
| 9      | CONFIRMATION / RECEIVAL OF MINUTES   |      |
| 9.1    | CONFIRMATION OF THE MINUTES OF THE ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING HE ON 29 AUGUST 2019 (PROVIDED UNDER SEPARATE COVER) |      |
| 10     | PETITIONS / DEPUTATIONS / PRESENTATIONS  | 2    |
| 11     | ANNOUNCEMENTS BY PRESIDING MEMBER WITHOUT DISCUSSION   |      |
| 11.1   | PRESIDENTS REPORT FOR MONTH OF JULY 2019   | 3    |
| 11.2   | APPOINTMENT OF COUNCIL MEMBERS TO COMMITTEES   | 5    |
| 12.1   | FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION   |      |
| 12.1.1 | STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY FOR AUGUST 2019  | . 12 |
| 12.2   | MONTHLY LISTING OF PAYMENTS FOR THE MONTH OF AUGUST 2019   | . 37 |
| 12.2.1 | STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY FOR SEPTEMBER 2019   | . 45 |
| 12.2.2 | MONTHLY LISTING OF PAYMENTS FOR THE MONTH OF SEPTEMBER 2019  | . 75 |
| 12.3.1 | LATE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - MINISTERIAL APPROVAL   | . 86 |
| 12.3.2 | RATES WRITE OFF  | . 89 |
| 12.3.3 | FEES AND CHARGES AMENDMENTS  | . 92 |
| 12.3.4 | SHIRE BUS HIRE - FEE AND POLICY  | . 96 |
| 12.3.5 | PURCHASE OF GRADER   | 104  |
| 12.3.6 | BUDGET AMENDMENT - ROAD PROGRAMME  | 107  |
| 12.4   | HEALTH BUILDING AND TOWN PLANNING  |      |
| 12.4.1 | HEALTH BUILDING REPORT SEPTEMBER 2019  | 110  |
| 12.4.2 | HEALTH - BUILDING REPORT   | 114  |
| 12.5   | WORKS AND SERVICES   |      |
| 12.5.1 | WORKS REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF AUGUST 2019   | 120  |
| 12.5.2 | WORKS REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF SEPTEMBER 2019  | 123  |
|        | STATUS UPDATE SEPTEMBER 2019   |      |
| 12.6.2 | STATUS UPDATE OCTOBER 2019   | 130  |

### TABLE OF CONTENTS

| 12.7.1  | ASSET TRANSFER - RAILWAY DAM   | 135   |
|---------|--|-------|
| 12.7.2  | DONATION REQUEST - COOKING SESSIONS                                    | 139   |
| 12.7.3  | SUPPORT FOR COMMUNITY GARDEN   | 143   |
| 12.7.4  | UNBUDGETED EXPENDITURE - PURCHASE OF TELESCOPE                         | 148   |
| 12.8.1  | CATTLE IN MENZIES TOWNSITE   | 152   |
| 12.8.2  | REVIEW OF WARDS AND REPRESENTATION                                     | 156   |
| 12.8.3  | AMENDMENT OF POLICY 4.1 - BUDGET TIMETABLE                             | 176   |
| 12.8.4  | EXTRAORDINARY ELECTION   | 182   |
| 12.8.5  | OPERATING MODEL - GOLDEN QUEST DISCOVERY TRAIL                         | 187   |
| 12.9.1  | LEAVE APPLICATION - CEO  | 190   |
| 12.9.2  | CHRISTMAS HOLIDAY PROPOSAL   | 192   |
|         | APPROVAL FOR PROGRAM OF WORKS  |       |
| 12.10.1 | LEGAL ADVICE - REMOTE ROADS  | . 199 |
| 13      | ELECTED MEMBERS MOTION OF WHICH PREVIOUS NOTICE HAVE BEEN GIVE         |       |
| 14      | NEW BUSINESS OF AN URGENT NATURE INTRODUCED BY DECISION OF THE MEETING |       |
| 15      | NEXT MEETING   | 204   |
| 16      | CLOSURE OF MEETING   | 204   |

#### 1 DECLARATION OF OPENING

The Chief Executive Officer Swore in Councillors Ian Baird, Debbie Hansen and Vashti Ashwin

The Chief Executive Officer declared the Meeting open at 1:01 PM

The CEO announced that he had one nomination for Shire President from Cr. Gregory Dwyer.

The CEO called for further nominations for Shire President.

Cr Vashti Ashwin nominated Cr Justin Lee for the position of Shire President.

Cr Lee accepted the nomination and the CEO called for a ballot.

The CEO and Manager Finance and Administration counted the votes.

The CEO declared Cr Gregory Dwyer elected 4 votes to 2.

The CEO swore in President Gregory Dwyer as President for a two year term.

The CEO vacated the Chair and Cr Gregory Dwyer took the Chair.

The President made a statement of respect for Cr Ian Tucker who passed away on 12<sup>th</sup> October 2019.

The President called for nominations for Deputy Shire President;

Cr Ian Baird nominated himself;

Cr. Vashti Ashwin nominated Cr Justin Lee, who accepted the nomination.

A secret ballot was held with votes counted by the CEO and Manager Finance and Administration.

The President announced that Cr. Ian Baird was duly elected Deputy Shire President 4 votes to 2.

The President proceeded to swear in CR. Ian Baird as Deputy President for a two year term.

#### 2 ANNOUNCEMENT OF VISITORS

There were no visitors

#### 3 RECORD OF ATTENDANCE

Present

Councillors: Cr G Dwyer Shire President

Cr I Baird Deputy Shire President

Cr D Hansen

Cr J Lee Cr J Dwyer Cr V Ashwin

Staff: Mr P Money Chief Executive Officer

Mrs J Taylor Manager Finance and Administration

1

Ms K Tucker Executive Assistant

#### 4 RESPONSE TO PREVIOUS PUBLIC QUESTIONS TAKEN ON NOTICE

There were no questions taken on notice at the previous meeting.

#### 5 PUBLIC QUESTION TIME

There were no questions from the Public.

#### 6 APPLICATIONS BY MEMBERS

There were no applications for leave by members.

#### 7 DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST

Crs. Justin Lee and Vashti Ashwin declared an interest in Item 12.8.1

#### 8 NOTICE OF ITEMS TO BE DISCUSSED BEHIND CLOSED DOORS

There were no items to be discussed behind closed doors.

#### 9 CONFIRMATION / RECEIVAL OF MINUTES

### 9.1 CONFIRMATION OF THE MINUTES OF THE ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING HELD ON 29 AUGUST 2019 (Provided under Separate Cover)

| COUNCIL RESOLUTION: | No. 1719 |
|---------------------|----------|
|                     |          |

MOVED: Cr. Jill Dwyer SECONDED: Cr. Ian Baird

That the minutes of the Ordinary Meeting of Council held on Thursday 29 August 2019 be confirmed as a true and correct record.

Carried 6/0

#### 10 PETITIONS / DEPUTATIONS / PRESENTATIONS

Nil.

#### 11 ANNOUNCEMENTS BY PRESIDING MEMBER WITHOUT DISCUSSION

#### 11.1 PRESIDENTS REPORT FOR MONTH OF SEPTEMBER/OCTOBER 2019

To be presented at the Ordinary Council Meeting 31 October 2019.

#### **COUNCIL RESOLUTION:**

No. 1720

**MOVED: Cr Ian Baird** 

**SECONDED:** Cr Jill Dwyer

That the President's Report for the month of September/October 2019 be received.

#### Friday 30 August

With the CEO we attended the Northern Goldfields Working Group meeting in Leonora at which updates on Risk Management Activities, LG Act and Review was presented by Moore Stephens. Local Emergency Management was presented by the local Police Sergeant. Other matters of importance discussed was Government Public Service Employees Housing and Maintenance and Cattle in Townsites.

#### **Sunday 8 September**

Along with CEO we accepted an invitation to attend the Community Cabinet Forum in Kalgoorlie Town Hall and meet with Ministers and their staff after a Question and Answer session.

#### **Monday 9 September**

With the CEO, members of Kalgoorlie Boulder City Council and the Shire President of Coolgardie we participated in a Lunch Workshop with the Minister of Local Government David Templeman, for greetings, answers and discussion on Reform/New Act, Amalgamations, Beneficial Enterprises, Government Employees Housing, Economic Development and a general range of topics.

#### Wednesday 11 September

I attended and observed a meeting of the Leonora Emergency Management Committee with the possibility of joint meeting arrangements with Leonora, Leinster and Menzies for LEMC to be continued on a more compliant basis for Menzies going forward in the future.

#### **Thursday 19 September**

I participated in discussions with the proposed Golden Quest Discovery Trail Association in Kalgoorlie over presented options of Operating Model of Administration.

#### Friday 26 September

With some Electors and Councillors, I chaired the Electors Meeting. The Ordinary Meeting of Council was adjourned due to the lack of a quorum.

#### **Sunday 29 September**

With Cr J Dwyer we attended the opening of the Community Hub, featuring the new Aquatic Centre and Town Hall.

#### Friday 10 October

With Cr J Dwyer and the CEO, attended a Skateholder Workshop for the Management of feral Cacti in Leonora. The Shire of Menzies is responsible for the eradication and ongoing control of invasive cacti in Townsites and Commons within its jurisdiction. The Shire needs to help and assist Pastoral Properties where infestations of Cacti can be identified, and programs or eradication can be set.

#### **Tuesday 15 October**

Along with Cr J Dwyer we attended the GNRBA AGM in Kalgoorlie.

#### **Thursday 24 October**

I met with Jeff Henderson from WALGA to participate in a short promotional video interview of the Shire of Menzies.

#### Friday 25 October

Along with Councillors, CEO and staff attended the Funeral Service of the Late Councillor Ian Tucker at the Maku Stadium in Kalgoorlie.

Carried 6/0

#### 11.2 APPOINTMENT OF COUNCIL MEMBERS TO COMMITTEES

**LOCATION:** N/A

**APPLICANT:** Shire of Menzies

**DOCUMENT REF:** as applicable

**DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST:** State any conflict of interest

**DATE:** 31 October 2019

**AUTHOR:** Peter Money

Chief Executive Officer

**ATTACHMENT:** List of current committee appointments

#### **SUMMARY**

Following each election Council is required to make appointments to its Committees be they internal or through membership of other organisations.

Council has one substantive committee being the Audit Committee.

It is recommended that Council appoint deputies to each committee otherwise the burden for attendance at committees falls on too small a number of members.

Councillors should also note that attendance on external committees obligates the Member to represent the Council's view on matters, not their own personal view.

Council should also consider removing committees that are no longer meeting or no longer required.

#### **BACKGROUND**

Council is requested to appoint representatives to local and regional committees, boards etc.

The Shire President has the right to be represented on any Council committee but cannot assume chairmanship of any committee. Chairmanship of all committees must be by a vote under the same conditions for the any Council vote.

If there are more applicants than approved by the Council for any committee, membership is decided by a secret vote in which the CEO is usually the returning officer.

Similarly, chairmanship of committees is determined by a vote and if after the vote, there is a tie for the position this is determined by drawing a name from the hat.

Should the Shire President not wish to be a member of a committee, Council may need to appoint an additional Councillor, depending on the respective Instrument of Appointment and Delegation.

Payment for attendance at any meeting/workshop/conferences by duly authorized Members is included in the annual payments to Members. Travel costs associated will however be approved by the Chief Executive Officer subject to the Member being authorised to attend such events.

#### **COMMENT**

In some instances attendance at Regional committees is important to ensure that smaller Councils have a voice. The committees are also important in providing a venue where, as a group, greater access can be gained to Western Australian Local Government Association and the Department of Local Government and other departments on a collective basis.

It is recommended that each committee has a Deputy Member especially on the Audit Committee as the timing of some functions of the Audit Committee are statutory and failure to meet when required (because of no quorum) can result in censure of the Council.

#### **CONSULTATION**

Nil – membership of committees is determined by an absolute majority of the Council.

#### STATUTORY ENVIRONMENT

#### Local Government Act 1995

#### 5.8 Establishment of committees

A local government may establish\* committees of 3 or more persons to assist the council and to exercise the powers and discharge the duties of the local government that can be delegated to committees.

\* Absolute majority required.

#### 5.11 A. Deputy committee members

- (1) The local government may appoint\* a person to be a deputy of a member of a committee and may terminate such an appointment\* at any time.
  - \* Absolute majority required.

#### **POLICY IMPLICATIONS**

Nil

#### FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

Nil

#### **RISK ASSESSMENT**

The Shire needs to ensure adequate membership of essential committees and attendance of committees to ensure representation of the views of the Council.

Council can create committees at any time they are considered necessary, by an absolute majority vote.

If Council has committees that no longer function or are no longer required, it is recommended those committees should be discarded.

If Council forms a committee, the committee should have a very clear purpose and clear objectives and perhaps an expiry date so the committee dissolves when its purpose is completed. This ensures efficient management of resources and members time.

#### STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS

#### 14.1 Sustainable local economy encouraged

- A local economy accessing the commercial options and services in place, for timely development.
- The acquisition of appropriate resources to assist with economic and tourism planning and development.

#### 14.2 Strong sense of community maintained

- Our community will be cohesive, inclusive and interactive, where people feel safe, are welcomed and can live comfortably.
- Our community will value each other, building relationships and networks to interact, socialise and for recreation.
- Our community will have access to all necessary service requirements.
- The Shire to review disability access throughout the Shire of Menzies.

#### 14.3 Active civic leadership achieved

- Regularly review plans with community consultation on significant decisions affecting the shire.
- Where possible, support opportunities to build the capacity of the community within the Shire of Menzies.
- Regularly monitor and report on the Shire's activities, budgets, plans and performance.
- Continue to engage with our community, to advocate on behalf of our community, to be accountable and to manage within our governance and legislative framework.
- Continue to participate in regional activities to the benefit of our community.

#### 14.4 Heritage & Natural assets conserved

- Heritage and cultural places and items will be protected.
- A strengthening of our cultural and heritage awareness and values.

#### **VOTING REQUIREMENTS**

Absolute majority

#### OFFICERS RECOMMENDATION

That Council determines the membership of its committees for the period October 2019 to October 2021 and discard committees that are no longer functioning:

#### SHIRE OF MENZIES AUDIT COMMITTEE (STATUTORY)

(Minimum 3 elected members – an external member is recommended – a deputy member is recommended)

**REGIONAL ROADS GROUP** 

GOLDFIELDS ESPERENCE ZONE (GEDZ) or WALGA – (GVROC)

GOLDFIELDS ESPERENCE REGIONAL COLLABORATIVE GROUP (GERCG)

GOLDFIELDS TOURISM NETWORK No longer current

LOCAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE (LEMC)

SHIRE OF MENZIES – LAKE BALLARD MANAGEMENT ADVISORY COMMITTEE

YOUTH ADVISORY COMMITTEE

NIAGARA DAM WORKING PARTY COMMITTEE

MENZIES TREE POLICY WORKING GROUP

#### **COUNCIL DECISION**

COUNCIL RESOLUTION: No. 1721

MOVED: Cr Jill Dwyer SECONDED: Cr Vashti Ashwin

That Council resolves the membership of its committees for the period October 2019 to October 2021 as follows:

#### SHIRE OF MENZIES AUDIT COMMITTEE (STATUTORY)

Cr Greg Dwyer Cr Jill Dwyer Cr Ian Baird External member to be sought

#### **REGIONAL ROADS GROUP**

Cr Greg Dwyer Deputies Cr Ian Baird CEO

#### GOLDFIELDS ESPERENCE ZONE (GVROC)

Cr Greg Dwyer Deputies Cr Jill Dwyer CEO

#### LOCAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE (LEMC)

Cr Greg Dwyer Cr Justin Lee Cr Jill Dwyer CEO

### SHIRE OF MENZIES – LAKE BALLARD MANAGEMENT ADVISORY COMMITTEE

The purpose of this Committee needs to be confirmed with the original Minutes and also confirmed the inclusion of a member from the WA Museum. Once confirmed the item is to be referred to Council.

#### NIAGARA DAM WORKING PARTY COMMITTEE

Cr Greg Dwyer Cr Jill Dwyer

Carried 6/0



### COUNCILLORS AND STAFF DELEGATES TO REPRESENT COUNCIL ON VARIOUS LOCAL AND REGIONAL COMMITTEES

#### 2017-2019

#### REGIONAL ROADS GROUP

Cr Gregory Dwyer Delegate

Cr Ian Baird (Proxy) Delegate CEO Shire of Menzies (Proxy) Delegate

#### GOLDFIELDS ESPERENCE ZONE (GVROC)

Cr Gregory Dwyer Delegate to GECZ and GVROC Cr Jill Dwyer Delegate to GECZ and GVROC

CEO Shire of Menzies (Proxy) Delegate

#### GOLDFIELDS ESPERENCE REGIONAL COLLABORATIVE GROUP (GERCG)

Cr Gregory Dwyer Delegate
Cr Jill Dwyer Delegate

CEO Shire of Menzies (Proxy) Delegate

#### **GOLDFIELDS TOURISM NETWORK**

Cr Jill Dwyer Delegate
Cr Justin Lee Delegate

CEO Shire of Menzies (Proxy) Delegate

#### SHIRE OF MENZIES AUDIT COMMITTEE

Cr Gregory Dwyer Shire President

Cr Ian Baird Deputy Shire President

Cr Jill Dwyer Councillor

(Yet to be filled) Member of Public

#### LOCAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE (LEMC)

#### **Core Members**

Chairperson Shire President Cr Gregory Dwyer

Deputy Chairperson Officer in Charge (or Delegate) Leonora Police Chief

Bushfire Control Officer Shire of Menzies Works Supervisor

Councillor Cr Keith Mader Principal, Menzies Community School (or Delegate) St John Menzies Sub-Centre Delegate

Menzies Nursing Post Regional Manager, Department of Health (or Delegate)

#### **Secondary Members**

Department of Fire & Emergency Services

Department of Environment

Department of Child Protection & Family Support

Department of Indigenous Affairs

Regional Manager (or Delegate)

Regional Manager (or Delegate)

Regional Manager (or Delegate)

Emergency Management Australia Delegate

#### SHIRE OF MENZIES - LAKE BALLARD MANAGEMENT ADVISORY COMMITTEE

Cr Gregory Dwyer Cr Justin Lee Cr Jill Dwyer

#### YOUTH ADVISORY COMMITTEE

Committee Cr Justin Lee Councillor

Cr Ian Tucker Councillor

Staff Rhonda Evans Chief Executive Officer

Member of Public Deidre Spratt
Member of Public Nadine Tucker
Member of Public Mr Greg Whitehead

#### NIAGARA DAM WORKING PARTY COMMITTEE

Cr Gregory Dwyer Chairperson

Cr Jill Dwyer

**CEO Shire of Menzies** 

Yet to be filled Community Member

#### MENZIES TREE POLICY WORKING GROUP

Cr Justin Lee Cr Ian Tucker

CEO, Shire of Menzies

#### 12.1 FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION

#### 12.1.1 Statement of Financial Activity for August 2019

**LOCATION:** N/A

**APPLICANT:** Shire of Menzies

**DOCUMENT REF:** N/A

**DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST:** The Author has no interest to disclose

**DATE:** 16 September 2019

**AUTHOR:** Ally Bryant

Finance Contractor

**ATTACHMENT:** 12.2.1-1 Monthly Financial Report for the period ending

31 August 2019

#### **SUMMARY**

Statutory Financial Reports are submitted to Council as a record of financial activity for the year to 31 August 2019.

#### **BACKGROUND**

The Financial Management Regulation 34 requires each Local Government to prepare each month a statement of financial activity reporting on the sources and application of funds, as set out in the annual budget under Regulation 22(1)(d):

- The annual budget estimates,
- Budget estimates to the end of the month to which the statement relates.
  - Actual amounts of expenditure, revenue and income to the end of the month to which the statement relates,
- Any material variations between year to date for income and expenditure and the relevant budget provisions to the end of the relevant reporting period,
- Identify any significant areas where activity is not in accordance with budget estimates for the relevant reporting period
- Include an operating statement,
- Include the net current assets, and
- Any other relevant reporting notes

#### **COMMENT**

This report contains annual budget estimates, actual amounts of expenditure and income to the end of the month. It shows the material variances between the budget and actual amounts where they are not associated to timing differences for the purpose of keeping Council informed of the current financial position.

#### CONSULTATION

Manager of Finance and Administration. Chief Executive Officer.

#### STATUTORY ENVIRONMENT

Local Government Act 1995 Section 6.4 Local Government (Financial Management) Regulation 1996, 34

#### **POLICY IMPLICATIONS**

Nil

#### FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

As detailed in the attachment

#### **RISK ASSESSMENT**

**OP9** Budgets are inaccurately reported with differences in the Budget adopted by Council, and that exercised by Council administration

**OP16** Council's statutory reports provide inaccurate financial information

#### STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS

14.3 Active civic leadership achieved

 Regularly review plans with community consultation on significant decisions affecting the shire.

#### **VOTING REQUIREMENTS**

Simple majority

#### OFFICERS RECOMMENDATION

That Council receive the Statement of Financial Activity for the period ending 31 August 2019 as attached and note any material differences.

#### **COUNCIL DECISION**

#### COUNCIL RESOLUTION: No. 1722

MOVED: Cr Justin Lee SECONDED: Cr Ian Baird

That Council receive the Statement of Financial Activity for the period ending 31 August 2019 as attached and note any material differences.

Carried 6/0

#### **SHIRE OF MENZIES**

#### **MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT**

### (Containing the Statement of Financial Activity) For the Period Ended 31 August 2019

#### **LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACT 1995**

#### LOCAL GOVERNMENT (FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT) REGULATIONS 1996

#### **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

| Monthly Sum  | mary Information                            | 2     |
|--------------|---|-------|
| Summary Gra  | phs   | 3     |
| Statement of | Financial Activity by Program               | 5     |
| Statement of | Financial Activity by Nature or Type        | 7     |
| Note 1       | Statement of Financial Activity Information | 8     |
| Note 2       | Cash and Financial Assets                   | 9     |
| Note 3       | Receivables                                 | 10    |
| Note 5       | Payables                                    | 11    |
| Note 7       | Disposal of Assets                          | 12    |
| Note 8       | Capital Acquisitions                        | 13-16 |
| Note 9       | Cash Reserves                               | 17    |
| Note 10      | Other Current Liabilities                   | 18    |
| Note 11      | Grants and Contributions                    | 19-20 |
| Note 12      | Trust                                       | 21    |
| Note 13      | Explanation of Material Variances           | 22    |

### MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 AUGUST 2019

#### **INFORMATION**

#### PREPARATION TIMING AND REVIEW

Date prepared: All known transactions up to 19 August 2019

Prepared by: Ally Bryant Reviewed by: Jeanette Taylor

#### **BASIS OF PREPARATION**

#### **REPORT PURPOSE**

This report is prepared to meet the requirements of *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996*, *Regulation 34*. Note: The statements and accompanying notes are prepared based on all transactions recorded at the time of preparation and may vary due to transactions being processed for the reporting period after the date of preparation.

#### **BASIS OF ACCOUNTING**

This statement comprises a special purpose financial report which has been prepared in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards (as they apply to local governments and not-for-profit entities and to the extent they are not in-consistent with the *Local Government Act* 1995 and accompanying regulations), Australian Accounting Interpretations, other authoritative pronouncements of the Australian Accounting Standards Board, the *Local Government Act* 1995 and accompanying regulations. Accounting policies which have been adopted in the preparation of this financial report have been consistently applied unless stated otherwise.

Except for cash flow and rate setting information, the report has been prepared on the accrual basis and is based on historical costs, modified, where applicable, by the measurement at fair value of selected non-current assets, financial assets and liabilities.

#### THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT REPORTING ENTITY

All Funds through which the Council controls resources to carry on its functions have been included in this statement. In the process of reporting on the local government as a single unit, all transactions and balances between those funds (for example, loans and transfers between Funds) have been eliminated. All monies held in the Trust Fund are excluded from the statement, but a separate statement of those monies appears at Note 12.

#### SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICES

#### **GOODS AND SERVICES TAX**

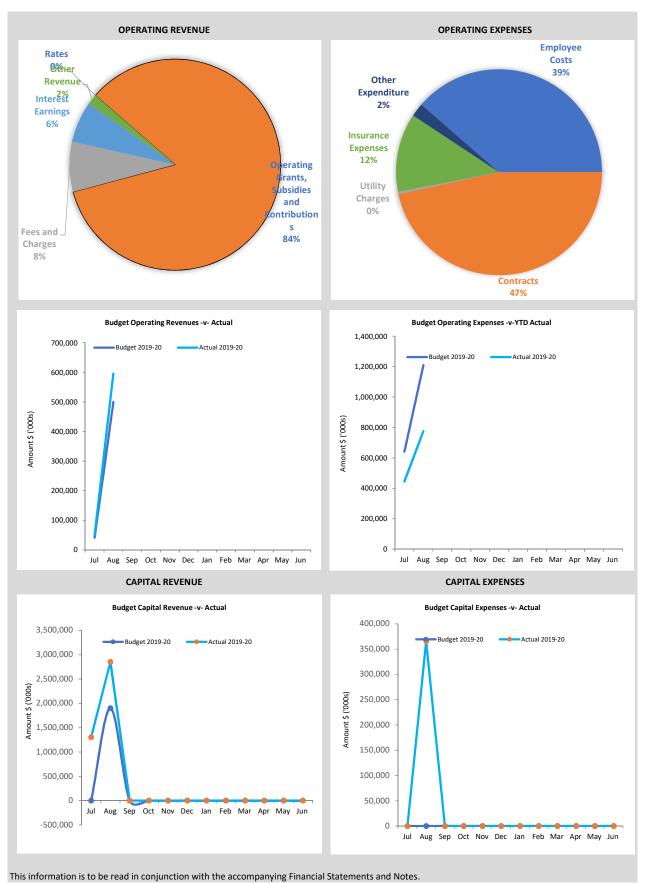
Revenues, expenses and assets are recognised net of the amount of GST, except where the amount of GST incurred is not recoverable from the Australian Taxation Office (ATO). Receivables and payables are stated inclusive of GST receivable or payable. The net amount of GST recoverable from, or payable to, the ATO is included with receivables or payables in the statement of financial position. Cash flows are presented on a gross basis. The GST components of cash flows arising from investing or financing activities which are recoverable from, or payable to, the ATO are presented as operating cash flows.

#### **CRITICAL ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES**

The preparation of a financial report in conformity with Australian Accounting Standards requires management to make judgements, estimates and assumptions that effect the application of policies and reported amounts of assets and liabilities, income and expenses. The estimates and associated assumptions are based on historical experience and various other factors that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances; the results of which form the basis of making the judgements about carrying values of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

#### **ROUNDING OFF FIGURES**

All figures shown in this statement are rounded to the nearest dollar.



#### **KEY TERMS AND DESCRIPTIONS**

#### FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 AUGUST 2019

#### STATUTORY REPORTING PROGRAMS

Shire operations as disclosed in these financial statements encompass the following service orientated activities/programs.

GOVERNANCE

Members and Adminnistration Administration and operation of facilities and services to members of council. Other costs that

relate to the task of assisting elected members and electors on matters which do not concern

specific council services.

**GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING** 

General Revenue Rates, general purpose government grants and interest revenue.

LAW, ORDER, PUBLIC SAFETY

Community Safety Supervision of various local laws. Fire prevention and animal support.

**ACTIVITIES** 

**HEALTH** 

Community Health Monitor and control health standards within the community, provide support and assistance for

Emergency Services. Analytical services.

**EDUCATION AND WELFARE** 

Facilitate Education and Welfare Support of education facilities within the shire and of any external resources necessary to assist

with educational programs for all residents.

HOUSING

Staff Housing Provision and Maintenance of staff housing.

**COMMUNITY AMENITIES** 

Provide facilities for the community Maintain refuse sites for Menzies and Kookynie. Provision of public toilets to both townsites.

**RECREATION AND CULTURE** 

Recreational and cultural activities Provide a library and museum. Maintenance and operations of Town Hall, sports oval and other

recreational facilities.

**TRANSPORT** 

Transport Network Construction and maintenance of roads, drainage works and traffic signs. Maintenance of airstrips

at Menzies and Kookynie.

**ECONOMIC SERVICES** 

Area Promotion and economic development. Building control, provision of power and water supplies. Supply and maintenance of television

rebroadcasting service.

OTHER PROPERTY AND SERVICES

Pooled operations cost centre Public works operations, plant repairs and operation costs. Cost of administraion.

#### STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 AUGUST 2019

#### **STATUTORY REPORTING PROGRAMS**

|   |             |                   | YTD           | YTD           | Var. \$   | Var. %      |          |
|---|-------------|-------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------|-------------|----------|
|   | Ref<br>Note | Current<br>Budget | Budget<br>(a) | Actual<br>(b) | (b)-(a)   | (b)-(a)/(a) | Var.     |
|   |             | \$                | \$            | \$            | \$        | %           |          |
| Opening Funding Surplus / (Deficit)                 | 1(c)        | 2,262,666         | 2,262,666     | 2,173,199     | (89,467)  | (3.95%)     |          |
| Revenue from operating activities                   |             |                   |               |               |           |             |          |
| Governance  |             | 16,980            | 2,830         | 3,978         | 1,148     | 40.57%      |          |
| General Purpose Funding - Rates                     | 6           | 3,266,373         | 0             | 0             | 0         | 0.00%       |          |
| General Purpose Funding - Other                     |             | 1,130,751         | 259,227       | 230,539       | (28,688)  | (11.07%)    | •        |
| Law, Order and Public Safety                        |             | 6,722             | 34            | 0             | (34)      | (100.00%)   |          |
| Health  |             | 1,300             | 216           | 300           | 84        | 38.89%      |          |
| Housing   |             | 100,600           | 16,766        | 14,371        | (2,395)   | (14.28%)    |          |
| Community Amenities                                 |             | 17,277            | 2,880         | 3,585         | 705       | 24.48%      |          |
| Recreation and Culture                              |             | 800               | 134           | 0             | (134)     | (100.00%)   |          |
| Transport   |             | 1,172,603         | 183,312       | 300,665       | 117,353   | 64.02%      | <b>A</b> |
| Economic Services                                   |             | 226,292           | 27,674        | 36,456        | 8,782     | 31.73%      |          |
| Other Property and Services                         | -           | 28,983            | 6,265         | 5,277         | (988)     | (15.77%)    |          |
|   |             | 5,968,681         | 499,338       | 595,171       | 95,833    |             |          |
| Expenditure from operating activities               |             |                   |               |               |           |             |          |
| Governance  |             | (903,820)         | (171,218)     | (148,402)     | 22,816    | 13.33%      |          |
| General Purpose Funding                             |             | (225,840)         | (38,187)      | (28,969)      | 9,218     | 24.14%      |          |
| Law, Order and Public Safety                        |             | (116,855)         | (16,382)      | (17,980)      | (1,598)   | (9.75%)     |          |
| Health  |             | (128,587)         | (19,641)      | (7,555)       | 12,086    | 61.53%      |          |
| Housing   |             | (157,257)         | (29,707)      | (5,258)       | 24,449    | 82.30%      |          |
| Community Amenities                                 |             | (315,359)         | (41,696)      | (57,116)      | (15,420)  | (36.98%)    |          |
| Recreation and Culture                              |             | (953,595)         | (144,095)     | (135,215)     | 8,880     | 6.16%       |          |
| Transport   |             | (2,352,537)       | (386,348)     | (195,943)     | 190,405   | 49.28%      | <b>A</b> |
| Economic Services                                   |             | (1,317,284)       | (194,873)     | (132,340)     | 62,533    | 32.09%      | <u> </u> |
| Other Property and Services                         |             | (406,655)         | (153,938)     | (46,559)      | 107,379   | 69.75%      | . •      |
|   |             | (6,877,789)       | (1,196,085)   | (775,337)     | 420,748   |             |          |
| Non-cash amounts excluded from operating activities | 1(a)        | 1,982,393         | 331,042       | 0             | (331,042) | (100.00%)   | ▼        |
| Amount attributable to operating activities         |             | 1,073,285         | (365,705)     | (180,166)     | 185,539   |             |          |
| Investing Activities                                |             |                   |               |               |           |             |          |
| Proceeds from non-operating grants, subsidies and   |             |                   |               |               |           |             |          |
| contributions                                       | 11(b)       | 3,374,402         | 1,900,000     | 2,256,389     | 356,389   | 18.76%      | <b>A</b> |
| Proceeds from disposal of assets                    | 7           | 250,911           | 0             | 0             | 0         | 0.00%       |          |
| Purchase of property, plant and equipment           | 8           | (5,689,174)       | 0             | (365,716)     | (365,716) | 0.00%       | . 🔻      |
| Amount attributable to investing activities         |             | (2,063,861)       | 1,900,000     | 1,890,673     | (9,327)   |             |          |
| Financing Activities                                |             |                   |               |               |           |             |          |
| Transfer from Reserves                              | 9           | 3,377,435         | 0             | 0             | 0         | 0.00%       |          |
| Transfer to Reserves                                | 9           | (4,658,077)       | (29,663)      | (29,663)      | 0         | 0.00%       |          |
| Amount attributable to financing activities         |             | (1,280,642)       | (29,663)      | (29,663)      | 0         |             |          |
| Closing Funding Surplus / (Deficit)                 | 1(c)        | (8,552)           | 3,767,298     | 3,854,043     |           |             |          |

#### KEY INFORMATION

🔻 Indicates a variance between Year to Date (YTD) Actual and YTD Actual data as per the adopted materiality threshold. Refer threshold. Refer to Note 13 for an explanation of the reasons for the variance.

The material variance adopted by Council for the 2019-20 year is \$25,000 or 10.00% whichever is the greater.

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying Financial Statements and notes.

### KEY TERMS AND DESCRIPTIONS FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 AUGUST 2019

#### **REVENUE**

#### **RATES**

All rates levied under the *Local Government Act 1995*. Includes general, differential, specific area rates, minimum rates, interim rates, back rates, ex-gratia rates, less discounts offered. Exclude administration fees, interest on instalments, interest on arrears and service charges.

#### **OPERATING GRANTS, SUBSIDIES AND CONTRIBUTIONS**

Refer to all amounts received as grants, subsidies and contributions that are not non-operating grants.

#### **NON-OPERATING GRANTS, SUBSIDIES AND CONTRIBUTIONS**

Amounts received specifically for the acquisition, construction of new or the upgrading of non-current assets paid to a local government, irrespective of whether these amounts are received as capital grants, subsidies, contributions or donations.

#### **PROFIT ON ASSET DISPOSAL**

Profit on the disposal of assets including gains on the disposal of long term investments. Losses are disclosed under the expenditure classifications.

#### **FEES AND CHARGES**

Revenues (other than service charges) from the use of facilities and charges made for local government services, sewerage rates, rentals, hire charges, fee for service, photocopying charges, licences, sale of goods or information, fines, penalties and administration fees. Local governments may wish to disclose more detail such as rubbish collection fees, rental of property, fines and penalties, other fees and charges.

#### SERVICE CHARGES

Service charges imposed under *Division 6 of Part 6 of the Local Government Act 1995*. *Regulation 54 of the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996* identifies these as television and radio broadcasting, underground electricity and neighbourhood surveillance services. Exclude rubbish removal charges. Interest and other items of a similar nature received from bank and investment accounts, interest on rate instalments, interest on rate arrears and interest on debtors.

#### **INTEREST EARNINGS**

Interest and other items of a similar nature received from bank and investment accounts, interest on rate instalments, interest on rate arrears and interest on debtors.

#### **OTHER REVENUE / INCOME**

Other revenue, which can not be classified under the above headings, includes dividends, discounts, rebates etc.

#### **NATURE OR TYPE DESCRIPTIONS**

#### **EXPENSES**

#### **EMPLOYEE COSTS**

All costs associate with the employment of person such as salaries, wages, allowances, benefits such as vehicle and housing, superannuation, employment expenses, removal expenses, relocation expenses, worker's compensation insurance, training costs, conferences, safety expenses, medical examinations, fringe benefit tax, etc.

#### **MATERIALS AND CONTRACTS**

All expenditures on materials, supplies and contracts not classified under other headings. These include supply of goods and materials, legal expenses, consultancy, maintenance agreements, communication expenses, advertising expenses, membership, periodicals, publications, hire expenses, rental, leases, postage and freight etc. Local governments may wish to disclose more detail such as contract services, consultancy, information technology, rental or lease expenditures.

#### **UTILITIES (GAS, ELECTRICITY, WATER, ETC.)**

Expenditures made to the respective agencies for the provision of power, gas or water. Exclude expenditures incurred for the reinstatement of roadwork on behalf of these agencies.

#### **INSURANCE**

All insurance other than worker's compensation and health benefit insurance included as a cost of employment.

#### LOSS ON ASSET DISPOSAL

Loss on the disposal of fixed assets.

#### **DEPRECIATION ON NON-CURRENT ASSETS**

Depreciation expense raised on all classes of assets.

#### **INTEREST EXPENSES**

Interest and other costs of finance paid, including costs of finance for loan debentures, overdraft accommodation and refinancing expenses.

#### OTHER EXPENDITURE

Statutory fees, taxes, provision for bad debts, member's fees or State taxes. Donations and subsidies made to community groups.

### STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 AUGUST 2019

#### BY NATURE OR TYPE

|   | Ref<br>Note | Draft<br>Budget | YTD<br>Budget<br>(a) | YTD<br>Actual<br>(b) | Var. \$<br>(b)-(a) | Var. %<br>(b)-(a)/(a) | Var.     |
|---|-------------|-----------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|----------|
|   |             | \$              | \$                   | \$                   | \$                 | %                     |          |
| Opening Funding Surplus / (Deficit)                     | 1(c)        | 2,262,666       | 2,262,666            | 2,173,199            | (89,467)           | (3.95%)               |          |
| Revenue from operating activities                       |             |                 |                      |                      |                    |                       |          |
| Rates   | 6           | 3,266,373       | 0                    | 0                    | 0                  | 0.00%                 |          |
| Operating grants, subsidies and                         |             | 3,233,373       |                      | ·                    | · ·                | 0.0070                |          |
| contributions   | 11(a)       | 2,137,567       | 412,809              | 502,604              | 89,795             | 21.75%                | _        |
| Fees and charges  | (-/         | 242,047         | 39,704               | 45,729               | 6,025              | 15.17%                | _        |
| Interest earnings                                       |             | 233,789         | 37,520               | 37,391               | (129)              | (0.34%)               |          |
| Other revenue   |             | 49,693          | 9,305                | 9,447                | 142                | 1.53%                 |          |
| Profit on disposal of assets                            | 7           | 39,212          | 0                    | 0                    | 0                  | 0.00%                 |          |
| Transcription and postal or assets                      | •           | 5,968,681       | 499,338              | 595,171              | 95,833             | 0.0070                | _        |
| Expenditure from operating activities                   |             | 5,555,555       | 100,000              | 333,=: =             | 55,555             |                       |          |
| Employee costs  |             | (2,055,237)     | (347,300)            | (299,106)            | 48,194             | 13.88%                | <b>A</b> |
| Materials and contracts                                 |             | (2,129,633)     | (386,564)            | (361,361)            | 25,203             | 6.52%                 | _        |
| Utility charges   |             | (86,147)        | (14,614)             | (2,896)              | 11,718             | 80.18%                |          |
| Depreciation on non-current assets                      |             | (1,986,269)     | (331,042)            | 0                    | 331,042            | 100.00%               | <b>A</b> |
| Insurance expenses                                      |             | (149,012)       | (74,457)             | (95,668)             | (21,211)           | (28.49%)              |          |
| Other expenditure                                       |             | (436,155)       | (42,108)             | (16,306)             | 25,802             | 61.28%                | <b>A</b> |
| Loss on disposal of assets                              | 7           | (35,336)        | , , ,                | Ó                    | 0                  | 0.00%                 |          |
| ·   | ,           | (6,877,789)     | (1,196,085)          | (775,337)            | 420,748            |                       | <b>A</b> |
| Non-cash amounts evaluded from enerating                |             |                 |                      |                      |                    |                       |          |
| Non-cash amounts excluded from operating                | 1(a)        | 1,982,393       | 331,042              | 0                    | (221.042)          | (100.000()            |          |
| activities  Amount attributable to operating activities | 1(a)        | 1,962,393       | (365,705)            | (180,166)            | (331,042)          | (100.00%)             |          |
| Amount attributable to operating activities             |             | 1,073,203       | (303,703)            | (180,188)            | 185,539            |                       |          |
| Investing activities                                    |             |                 |                      |                      |                    |                       |          |
| Non-operating grants, subsidies and contributions       | 11(b)       | 3,374,402       | 1,900,000            | 2,256,389            | 356,389            | 18.76%                | <b>A</b> |
| Proceeds from disposal of assets                        | 7           | 250,911         | 0                    | 0                    | 0                  | 0.00%                 |          |
| Payments for property, plant and equipment              | 8           | (5,689,174)     | 0                    | (365,716)            | (365,716)          | 0.00%                 | •        |
| Amount attributable to investing activities             | •           | (2,063,861)     | 1,900,000            | 1,890,673            | (9,327)            |                       |          |
| Financing Activities                                    |             |                 |                      |                      |                    |                       |          |
| Transfer from reserves                                  | 9           | 3,377,435       | 0                    | 0                    | 0                  | 0.00%                 |          |
| Transfer to reserves                                    | 9           | (4,658,077)     | (29,663)             | (29,663)             | 0                  | 0.00%                 |          |
| Amount attributable to financing activities             |             | (1,280,642)     | (29,663)             | (29,663)             | 0                  |                       |          |
| Closing Funding Surplus / (Deficit)                     | 1(c)        | (8,552)         | 3,767,298            | 3,854,043            |                    |                       |          |

#### **KEY INFORMATION**

△▼ Indicates a variance between Year to Date (YTD) Actual and YTD Actual data as per the adopted materiality threshold.

Refer to Note 13 for an explanation of the reasons for the variance.

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying Financial Statements and Notes.

### NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 AUGUST 2019

#### (a) Non-cash items excluded from operating activities

The following non-cash revenue and expenditure has been excluded from operating activities within the Statement of Financial Activity in accordance with Financial Management Regulation 32.

|  |                 |             |             | YTD         | YTD         |
|--|-----------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
|  | Notes           |             | Draft       | Budget      | Actual      |
| Non-sock items and address are action asticities                   |                 |             | Budget      | (a)         | (b)         |
| Non-cash items excluded from operating activities                  |                 |             | \$          | \$          | \$          |
|  |                 |             | \$          | \$          | \$          |
| Adjustments to operating activities                                |                 |             |             |             |             |
| Less: Profit on asset disposals                                    |                 |             | (39,212)    | 0           | 0           |
| Add: Loss on asset disposals                                       |                 |             | 35,336      | 0           | 0           |
| Add: Depreciation on assets  |                 |             | 1,986,269   | 331,042     | 0           |
| Total non-cash items excluded from operating activities            |                 | _           | 1,982,393   | 331,042     | 0           |
| (b) Adjustments to net current assets in the Statement of Fin      | ancial Activity |             |             |             |             |
| The following current assets and liabilities have been excluded    | d               | Last        | This        | This Time   | Year        |
| from the net current assets used in the Statement of Financial     |                 | Year        | Year        | Last        | to          |
| Activity in accordance with Financial Management Regulation        |                 | Closing     | Opening     | Year        | Date        |
| 32 to agree to the surplus/(deficit) after imposition of general r | ates.           | 30 Jun 2019 | 01 Jul 2019 | 31 Aug 2018 | 31 Aug 2019 |
| Adjustments to net current assets                                  |                 |             |             |             |             |
| Less: Reserves - restricted cash                                   | 10              | (8,497,246) | (8,497,246) | (8,397,076) | (8,526,909) |
| Add: Provisions - employee   | 11              | 140,097     | 140,097     | 170,534     | 140,097     |
| Total adjustments to net current assets                            |                 | (8,357,149) | (8,357,149) | (8,226,542) | (8,386,812) |
| (c) Net current assets used in the Statement of Financial Acti     | vity            |             |             |             |             |
| Current assets   |                 |             |             |             |             |
| Cash and cash equivalents  | 2               | 10,633,768  | 10,633,768  | 11,284,196  | 12,235,291  |
| Rates receivables  | 3               | 828,118     | 828,118     | 3,922,634   | 756,231     |
| Receivables  | 3               | (75,123)    | (75,123)    | (75,409)    | (267,042)   |
| Other current assets   | 4               | 10,706      | 10,706      | 1,982       | 7,651       |
| Less: Current liabilities  | _               | (704.507)   | (30.4.503)  | (4.004.00)  | (054.470)   |
| Payables   | 5               | (724,537)   | (724,537)   | (1,061,792) | (351,179)   |
| Provisions   | 11              | (140,097)   | (140,097)   | (170,534)   | (140,097)   |
| Less: Total adjustments to net current assets                      | 1(c)            | (8,357,149) | (8,357,149) | (8,226,542) | (8,386,812) |
| Closing Funding Surplus / (Deficit)                                |                 | 2,175,686   | 2,175,686   | 5,674,536   | 3,854,043   |
| CURRENT AND MONI CURRENT CLASSIFICATION                            |                 |             |             |             |             |

#### **CURRENT AND NON-CURRENT CLASSIFICATION**

In the determination of whether an asset or liability is current or non-current, consideration is given to the time when each asset or liability is expected to be settled. Unless otherwise stated assets or liabilities are classified as current if expected to be settled within the next 12 months, being the Council's operational cycle.

#### NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 AUGUST 2019

### **OPERATING ACTIVITIES CASH AND FINANCIAL ASSETS**

|                                    |                |              |            |       | Total      |             | Interest | Maturity |
|------------------------------------|----------------|--------------|------------|-------|------------|-------------|----------|----------|
| Description                        | Classification | Unrestricted | Restricted | Trust | YTD Actual | Institution | Rate     | Date     |
|                                    |                | \$           | \$         | \$    | \$         |             |          |          |
| Cash on hand                       |                |              |            |       |            |             |          |          |
| Cash Munni                         |                | 772,180      |            |       | 772,180    | NAB         |          |          |
| Cash Floats                        |                | 715          |            |       | 715        |             |          |          |
| Cash Maximiser                     |                | 922,014      |            |       | 922,014    | NAB         |          |          |
| Muni Term Deposit                  |                | 2,000,000    |            |       | 2,000,000  |             |          |          |
| Reserves Term Deposit              |                | 0            | 8,540,382  |       | 8,540,382  |             |          |          |
| Total                              |                | 3,694,909    | 8,540,382  | 0     | 12,235,291 |             |          |          |
| Comprising                         |                |              |            |       |            |             |          |          |
| Cash and cash equivalents          |                | 3,694,909    | 8,540,382  | 0     | 12,235,291 |             |          |          |
| Financial assets at amortised cost |                | 0            | 0          | 0     | 0          |             |          |          |
|                                    |                | 3,694,909    | 8,540,382  | 0     | 12,235,291 |             |          |          |

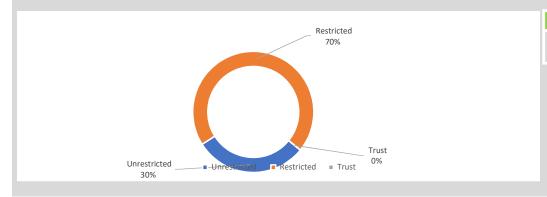
#### **KEY INFORMATION**

Cash and cash equivalents include cash on hand, cash at bank, deposits available on demand with banks and other short term highly liquid investments highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value and bank overdrafts. Bank overdrafts are reported as short term borrowings in current liabilities in the statement of net current assets.

The local government classifies financial assets at amortised cost if both of the following criteria are met:

- the asset is held within a business model whose objective is to collect the contractual cashflows, and
- the contractual terms give rise to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest.

Financial assets at amortised cost held with registered financial institutions are listed in this note other financial assets at amortised cost are provided in Note 4 - Other assets.



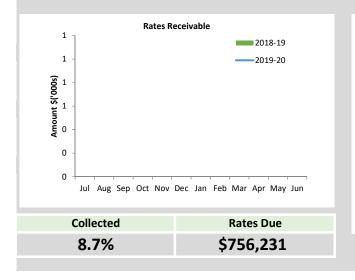
| Total Cash | Unrestricted |
|------------|--------------|
| \$12.24 M  | \$3.69 M     |

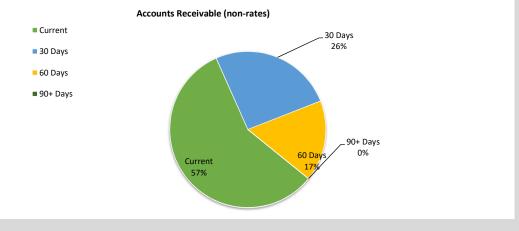
| Rates Receivable               | 30 Jun 2019 | 31 Aug 19 |
|--------------------------------|-------------|-----------|
|                                | \$          | \$        |
| Opening Arrears Previous Years | 828276      | 828,118   |
| Levied this year               | 3,123,011   | 0         |
| Less - Collections to date     | -3123169    | (71,887)  |
| Equals Current Outstanding     | 828118      | 756,231   |
|                                |             |           |
|                                |             |           |
|                                |             |           |
| Net Rates Collectable          | 828,118     | 756,231   |
| % Collected                    | 79%         | 8.7%      |
|                                |             |           |

| Receivables - General                    | Credit     | Current | 30 Days  | 60 Days | 90+ Days | Total     |
|--|------------|---------|----------|---------|----------|-----------|
|  | \$         | \$      | \$       | \$      | \$       | \$        |
| Receivables - General                    | 0          | 4,6     | 77 2,089 | 1,364   | 0        | 8,130     |
| Percentage                               | 0%         | 57.5    | % 25.7%  | 16.8%   | 0%       |           |
| Balance per Trial Balance                |            |         |          |         |          |           |
| Sundry receivable                        |            |         |          |         |          | 14,809    |
| GST receivable                           |            |         |          |         |          | 86,510    |
| Provision for doubtful debts             |            |         |          |         |          | (385,257) |
| Accrued income/payments in advance       |            |         |          |         |          | 16,896    |
| Total Receivables General Outstanding    |            |         |          |         |          | (267,042) |
| Amounts shown above include GST (where a | oplicable) |         |          |         |          |           |

#### **KEY INFORMATION**

Trade and other receivables include amounts due from ratepayers for unpaid rates and service charges and other amounts due from third parties for goods sold and services performed in the ordinary course of business. Receivables expected to be collected within 12 months of the end of the reporting period are classified as current assets. All other receivables are classified as non-current assets. Collectability of trade and other receivables is reviewed on an ongoing basis. Debts that are known to be uncollectible are written off when identified. An allowance for doubtful debts is raised when there is objective evidence that they will not be collectible.





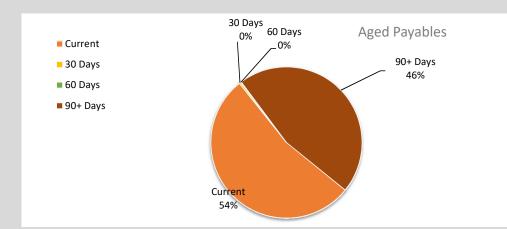


# OPERATING ACTIVITIES NOTE 5 Payables

| Payables - General                    | Credit        |    | Current | 30 Days | 60 Days | 90+ Days | Total   |
|---------------------------------------|---------------|----|---------|---------|---------|----------|---------|
|                                       | \$            |    | \$      | \$      | \$      | \$       | \$      |
| Payables - General                    |               | 0  | 139,622 | 913     | 423     | 120,262  | 261,219 |
| Percentage                            |               | 0% | 53.5%   | 0.3%    | 0.2%    | 46%      |         |
| Balance per Trial Balance             |               |    |         |         |         |          |         |
| Sundry creditors                      |               |    |         |         |         |          | 281,449 |
| ATO liabilities                       |               |    |         |         |         |          | 16,324  |
| Payroll Creditors                     |               |    |         |         |         |          | 27,085  |
| Income Received in advance            |               |    |         |         |         |          | 26,321  |
| Total Payables General Outstanding    |               |    |         |         |         |          | 351,179 |
| Amounts shown above include GST (wher | e applicable) |    |         |         |         |          |         |

#### **KEY INFORMATION**

Trade and other payables represent liabilities for goods and services provided to the Shire that are unpaid and arise when the Shire becomes obliged to make future payments in respect of the purchase of these goods and services. The amounts are unsecured, are recognised as a current liability and are normally paid within 30 days of recognition.



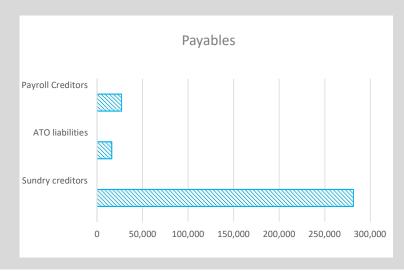
Creditors Due
\$351,179

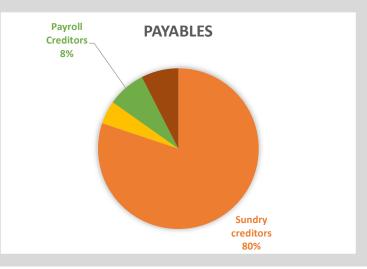
Over 30 Days

47%

Over 90 Days

46%



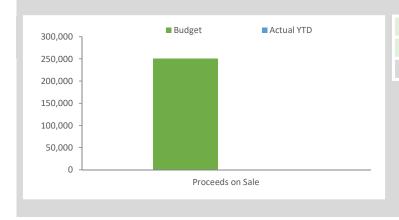


### NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 AUGUST 2019

# OPERATING ACTIVITIES NOTE 7 DISPOSAL OF ASSETS

|            |                     |          |          | Budget |        |          |          | YTD Actual |        |
|------------|---------------------|----------|----------|--------|--------|----------|----------|------------|--------|
|            |                     | Net Book |          |        |        | Net Book |          |            |        |
| Asset Ref. | Asset Description   | Value    | Proceeds | Profit | (Loss) | Value    | Proceeds | Profit     | (Loss) |
|            |                     | \$       | \$       | \$     | \$     | \$       | \$       | \$         | \$     |
|            | Plant and equipment |          |          |        |        |          |          |            |        |
|            | Transport           |          |          |        |        |          |          |            |        |
|            | Vehicles            | 247,035  | 250,911  | 3,876  | 0      |          |          | 0          | 0      |
|            |                     | 247,035  | 250,911  | 3,876  | 0      | 0        | 0        | 0          | 0      |

#### **KEY INFORMATION**



| Proceeds on Sale |            |    |  |  |  |
|------------------|------------|----|--|--|--|
| Annual Budget    | YTD Actual | %  |  |  |  |
| \$250,911        | <b>\$0</b> | 0% |  |  |  |

#### NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 AUGUST 2019

#### **INVESTING ACTIVITIES** NOTE 8 **CAPITAL ACQUISITIONS**

| Draft | ۲ |
|-------|---|
| Dian  |   |

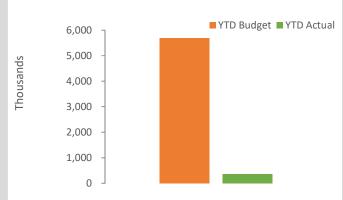
|                                  |             | •           |             |                        |
|----------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------------------|
| Capital Acquisitions             | Budget      | YTD Budget  | YTD Actual  | YTD Actual<br>Variance |
|                                  | \$          | \$          | \$          | \$                     |
| Buidings - non-specialised       | 1,076,000   | . 0         | 1,895       | 1,895                  |
| Building - specialised           | 786,000     | 0           | 665         | 665                    |
| Furniture and equipment          | 45,000      | 0           |             | 0                      |
| Plant and equipment              | 705,085     | 0           |             | 0                      |
| Infrastructure - Roads           | 2,193,439   | 0           | 248,315     | 248,315                |
| Infrastructure - Footpaths       | 100,000     | 0           | 0           | 0                      |
| Infrastructure - Other           | 783,650     | 0           | 114,840     | 114,840                |
| Capital Expenditure Totals       | 5,689,174   | 0           | 365,716     | 365,716                |
| Capital Acquisitions Funded By:  |             |             |             |                        |
|                                  | \$          | \$          | \$          | \$                     |
| Capital grants and contributions | 3,374,402   | 1,900,000   | 2,256,389   | 356,389                |
| Other (Disposals & C/Fwd)        | 250,911     | 0           | 0           | 0                      |
| Cash Backed Reserves             |             |             |             |                        |
| Building Reserve                 | 1,782,000   | 0           | 2,560       | 2,560                  |
| Plant Reserve                    | 435,785     | 0           | 0           | 0                      |
| Roads Reserve                    | 300,000     | 0           | 0           | 0                      |
| Main Street Reserve              | 10,000      | 0           | 0           | 0                      |
| Staff amenities Reserve          | 650,000     | 0           | 0           | 0                      |
| Caravan Park Reserve             | 20,650      | 0           | 0           | 0                      |
| Niagara Dam Reserve              | 84,000      | 0           | 0           | 0                      |
| Waste Managemnet Reserve         | 45,000      | 0           | 0           | 0                      |
| Old Post Office Reserve          | 50,000      | 0           | 0           | 0                      |
| Contribution - operations        | (1,313,575) | (1,900,000) | (1,893,233) | 6,767                  |
| Capital Funding Total            | 5,689,174   | 0           | 365,716     | 365,716                |

#### SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

All assets are initially recognised at cost. Cost is determined as the fair value of the assets given as consideration plus costs incidental to the acquisition. For assets acquired at no cost or for nominal consideration, cost is determined as fair value at the date of acquisition. The cost of non-current assets constructed by the local government includes the cost of all materials used in the construction, direct labour on the project and an appropriate proportion of variable and fixed overhead. Certain asset classes may be revalued on a regular basis such that the carrying values are not materially different from fair value. Assets carried at fair value are to be revalued with sufficient regularity to ensure the carrying amount does not differ materially from that determined using fair value at reporting date.



**KEY INFORMATION** 

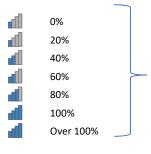


| Acquisitions         | Annual Budget | YTD Actual | % Spent    |
|----------------------|---------------|------------|------------|
|                      | \$5.69 M      | \$.37 M    | 6%         |
| <b>Capital Grant</b> | Annual Budget | YTD Actual | % Received |
|                      | \$3.37 M      | \$2.26 M   | 67%        |

#### NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 AUGUST 2019

### **INVESTING ACTIVITIES CAPITAL ACQUISITIONS (CONTINUED)**

#### **Capital Expenditure Total Level of Completion Indicators**



Percentage Year to Date Actual to Annual Budget expenditure where the expenditure over budget highlighted in red.

% of Completion

100%

Level of completion indicator, please see table at the end of this note for further detail.

Draft

|                 | Account Description                    | Budget  | YTD Budget | YTD Actual | (Under)/Over |
|-----------------|--|---------|------------|------------|--------------|
| Capita          | Expenditure                            |         |            |            |              |
| <b></b> Goverr  | nnce                                   |         |            |            |              |
| d C04002        | Software and Systems                   | 35,000  | 0          | 0          |              |
| C04002          | Administration Communication Equipment | 10,000  | 0          | 0          |              |
| <b>Ⅲ</b> Housin |  |         |            |            |              |
| BC001           | Construct new staff housing            | 650,000 | 0          | 0          |              |
| d C09002        | Lot 1 37-39 Reid St                    | 8,000   | 0          | 1,895      |              |
| d C09012        | Lot 91 40 Mercer St                    | 20,000  | 0          | 0          |              |
|                 | Lot 1085 39 Mercer St                  | 20,000  | 0          | 0          |              |
| C09020          | Lot 165 25 Onslow St                   | 15,000  | 0          | 0          |              |
| C09022          | Lot 93 36 Mercer St                    | 10,000  | 0          | 0          |              |
| C09022          | 41 Mercer St                           | 10,000  | 0          | 0          |              |
| C09205          | 55B (14B) Walsh St                     | 22,000  | 0          | 0          |              |
| <b>1</b> C0920€ | 12A walsh Street                       | 16,000  | 0          | 0          |              |
| ① C09013        | 29B Shenton St                         | 15,000  | 0          | 0          |              |

Variance

| Community Amenities  |      |    | C09014                     | Old Post Office                      | 50,000  | 0 | 0       |  |
|--|------|----|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------|---|---------|--|
| C10002   |      |    | <b>Community Amenities</b> |                                      |         |   |         |  |
| NEW   Cometvale Cemetary Fence   20,000   0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0  |      |    | C10000                     | Menzies Refuse Site New Hole         | 30,000  | 0 | 0       |  |
| Recreation & Culture   |      |    | C10002                     | Kookynie Refuse Site New Hole        | 15,000  | 0 | 0       |  |
| C08001   |      |    | NEW                        | Cometvale Cemetary Fence             | 20,000  | 0 | 0       |  |
| C11100   |      |    | Recreation & Culture       |                                      |         |   |         |  |
| C14583 Town Hall Admin Office Upgrade 46,000 0 0 0 C13112 Rodeo Grounds Infrastructure 50,000 0 0 0 0 C13113 Sports Courts Adjustable Poles 9,000 0 0 0 0 C11313 Sports Courts Adjustable Poles 9,000 0 0 0 0 C11305 Upgrade Town Dam 200,000 0 0 0 0 C11600 Butch Shop and Tea Room Upgrade 25,000 0 0 0 Transport    100% CR0001 Menzies North West Rd Bitumen R2R 751,100 0 16,906 CR00012 Connie Sue Remote Access Road R2R 300,000 0 0 0 0 CR0009 Tjunjuntjarra Access Rd 66,667 0 0 0 CR0032 Townsite Reseal 200,000 0 0 0 0 0 CR0034 Evanston Menzies Road RRG 254,755 0 10,894 100% CR0004 Evanston Menzies Road RRG 254,755 0 10,894 100% CR0005 Yarri Road RRG 121,008 0 207,454 100% CR00013 Menzies North West Rd Bitumen RRG 348,900 0 13,061 CR0007 Menzies North West Rd Resheeting RRG 121,008 0 0 0 CR0004 CR0006 Shire House Crossover 30,000 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0  |      |    | C08001                     | Youth Centre                         | 20,000  | 0 | 0       |  |
| C11312   | 100% |    | C11100                     | Town Hall Upgrade                    | 160,000 | 0 | 665     |  |
| d         C11313         Sports Courts Adjustable Poles         9,000         0         0           d         C11305         Upgrade Town Dam         200,000         0         0           d         C11600         Butch Shop and Tea Room Upgrade         25,000         0         0           100%         CR0001         Menzies North West Rd Bitumen R2R         751,100         0         16,906           d         CR0012         Connie Sue Remote Access Road R2R         300,000         0         0           d         CR0012         Connie Sue Remote Access Road R2R         300,000         0         0           d         CR0002         Tjunjuntjarra Access Rd         66,667         0         0           d         CR0032         Townsite Reseal         200,000         0         0           100%         CR0004         Evanston Menzies Road RRG         254,755         0         10,894           100%         CR0005         Yarri Road RRG         121,008         0         207,454           100%         CR0013         Menzies Nrth West Rd Bitumen RRG         348,900         0         13,061           d         CR0006         Shire House Crossover         30,000         0 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>C14583</td><td>Town Hall Admin Office Upgrade</td><td>46,000</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td></td></t<>            |      |    | C14583                     | Town Hall Admin Office Upgrade       | 46,000  | 0 | 0       |  |
| C11305   |      |    | C11312                     | Rodeo Grounds Infrastructure         | 50,000  | 0 | 0       |  |
| C11600   |      |    | C11313                     | Sports Courts Adjustable Poles       | 9,000   | 0 | 0       |  |
| Transport  |      |    | C11305                     | Upgrade Town Dam                     | 200,000 | 0 | 0       |  |
| CR0001   |      |    | C11600                     | Butch Shop and Tea Room Upgrade      | 25,000  | 0 | 0       |  |
| CR0012   |      |    | Transport                  |                                      |         |   |         |  |
| d         CR0009         Tjunjuntjarra Access Rd         66,667         0         0           d         CR0032         Townsite Reseal         200,000         0         0           100%         d         CR0004         Evanston Menzies Road RRG         254,755         0         10,894           100%         d         CR0005         Yarri Road RRG         121,008         0         207,454           100%         d         CR0013         Menzies Nvrth West Rd Bitumen RRG         348,900         0         13,061           d         CR0007         Menzies North West Rd Resheeting RRG         121,008         0         0           100%         d         CR0006         Shire House Crossover         30,000         0         0           100%         d         C11311         Street Lights at Kookynie         7,000         0         6,341           100%         d         C12100         Bicycle Path Construction         100,000         0         0           100%         d         C12101         Depot Extention Asset Upgrade         30,000         0         520           100%         d         C12103         Bores to support Roadwroks         35,000         0         0 <t< td=""><td>100%</td><td>41</td><td>CR0001</td><td>Menzies North West Rd Bitumen R2R</td><td>751,100</td><td>0</td><td>16,906</td><td></td></t<> | 100% | 41 | CR0001                     | Menzies North West Rd Bitumen R2R    | 751,100 | 0 | 16,906  |  |
| CR0032   Townsite Reseal   200,000   0   0   0   100%   CR0004   Evanston Menzies Road RRG   254,755   0   10,894   100%   CR0005   Yarri Road RRG   121,008   0   207,454   100%   CR0013   Menzies Nrth West Rd Bitumen RRG   348,900   0   13,061   100%   CR0007   Menzies North West Rd Resheeting RRG   121,008   0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0  |      |    | CR0012                     | Connie Sue Remote Access Road R2R    | 300,000 | 0 | 0       |  |
| 100%   CR0004  |      |    | CR0009                     | Tjunjuntjarra Access Rd              | 66,667  | 0 | 0       |  |
| 100%         CR0005         Yarri Road RRG         121,008         0         207,454           100%         CR0013         Menzies Nrth West Rd Bitumen RRG         348,900         0         13,061           Image: CR0007         Menzies North West Rd Resheeting RRG         121,008         0         0           Image: CR0006         Shire House Crossover         30,000         0         0           Image: CR0006         Shire House Crossover         30,000         0         0           Image: CR0006         Shire House Crossover         30,000         0         0         0           Image: CR0006         Shire House Crossover         30,000            |      |    | CR0032                     | Townsite Reseal                      | 200,000 | 0 | 0       |  |
| 100%         CR0013         Menzies Nrth West Rd Bitumen RRG         348,900         0         13,061           CR0007         Menzies North West Rd Resheeting RRG         121,008         0         0           CR0006         Shire House Crossover         30,000         0         0           100%         C11311         Street Lights at Kookynie         7,000         0         6,341           C12100         Bicycle Path Construction         100,000         0         0         0           100%         C12101         Depot Extention Asset Upgrade         30,000         0         520           100%         C12103         Bores to support Roadwroks         35,000         0         0         0           100%         NEW         Kookynie Airstrip Extention         20,000         0         0         0         0           100%         C12104         Grid Replacement Program         130,000         0         0         0         0           100%         NEW         Removable Frame for Service Truck         10,000         0         0         0           100%         NEW         Building Maintenance Utility         33,285         0         0         0           100%         CP002 <td>100%</td> <td>41</td> <td>CR0004</td> <td>Evanston Menzies Road RRG</td> <td>254,755</td> <td>0</td> <td>10,894</td> <td></td>      | 100% | 41 | CR0004                     | Evanston Menzies Road RRG            | 254,755 | 0 | 10,894  |  |
| CR0007 Menzies North West Rd Resheeting RRG 121,008 0 0 CR0006 Shire House Crossover 30,000 0 0  100% C11311 Street Lights at Kookynie 7,000 0 6,341 C12100 Bicycle Path Construction 100,000 0 0  100% C12101 Depot Extention Asset Upgrade 30,000 0 520 C12103 Bores to support Roadwroks 35,000 0 0  NEW Kookynie Airstrip Extention 20,000 0 0  C12104 Grid Replacement Program 130,000 0 0  C12102 Minor PaInt Purchases 11,300 0 0  NEW Removable Frame for Service Truck 10,000 0 0  NEW Removable Frame for Service Truck 10,000 0 0  NEW Building Maintenance Utility 33,285 0 0  CP002 Vehicle Replacement Works Supervisor 88,000 0 0   | 100% | 41 | CR0005                     | Yarri Road RRG                       | 121,008 | 0 | 207,454 |  |
| CR0006   Shire House Crossover   30,000   0   0  | 100% | 41 | CR0013                     | Menzies Nrth West Rd Bitumen RRG     | 348,900 | 0 | 13,061  |  |
| 100%         C11311         Street Lights at Kookynie         7,000         0         6,341           C12100         Bicycle Path Construction         100,000         0         0           100%         C12101         Depot Extention Asset Upgrade         30,000         0         520           C12103         Bores to support Roadwroks         35,000         0         0         0           NEW         Kookynie Airstrip Extention         20,000         0         0         0           C12104         Grid Replacement Program         130,000         0         0         0           NEW         Minor Palnt Purchases         11,300         0         0         0           NEW         Removable Frame for Service Truck         10,000         0         0           NEW         Building Maintenance Utility         33,285         0         0           CP002         Vehicle Replacement Works Supervisor         88,000         0         0  |      |    | CR0007                     | Menzies North West Rd Resheeting RRG | 121,008 | 0 | 0       |  |
| C12100 Bicycle Path Construction 100,000 0 0  100% C12101 Depot Extention Asset Upgrade 30,000 0 520  C12103 Bores to support Roadwroks 35,000 0 0  NEW Kookynie Airstrip Extention 20,000 0 0  C12104 Grid Replacement Program 130,000 0 0  C12102 Minor Palnt Purchases 11,300 0 0  NEW Removable Frame for Service Truck 10,000 0 0  NEW Building Maintenance Utility 33,285 0 0  CP002 Vehicle Replacement Works Supervisor 88,000 0 0   |      |    | CR0006                     | Shire House Crossover                | 30,000  | 0 | 0       |  |
| 100%       C12101       Depot Extention Asset Upgrade       30,000       0       520         C12103       Bores to support Roadwroks       35,000       0       0         NEW       Kookynie Airstrip Extention       20,000       0       0         C12104       Grid Replacement Program       130,000       0       0         C12102       Minor Palnt Purchases       11,300       0       0         NEW       Removable Frame for Service Truck       10,000       0       0         NEW       Building Maintenance Utility       33,285       0       0         CP002       Vehicle Replacement Works Supervisor       88,000       0       0  | 100% |    | C11311                     | Street Lights at Kookynie            | 7,000   | 0 | 6,341   |  |
| C12103 Bores to support Roadwroks 35,000 0 0  NEW Kookynie Airstrip Extention 20,000 0 0  C12104 Grid Replacement Program 130,000 0 0  C12102 Minor Palnt Purchases 11,300 0 0  NEW Removable Frame for Service Truck 10,000 0 0  NEW Building Maintenance Utility 33,285 0 0  CP002 Vehicle Replacement Works Supervisor 88,000 0 0   |      |    | C12100                     | Bicycle Path Construction            | 100,000 | 0 | 0       |  |
| NEW Kookynie Airstrip Extention 20,000 0 0 0 C12104 Grid Replacement Program 130,000 0 0 0 C12102 Minor Palnt Purchases 11,300 0 0 0 NEW Removable Frame for Service Truck 10,000 0 0 0 NEW Building Maintenance Utility 33,285 0 0 0 CP002 Vehicle Replacement Works Supervisor 88,000 0 0  | 100% |    | C12101                     | Depot Extention Asset Upgrade        | 30,000  | 0 | 520     |  |
| C12104 Grid Replacement Program 130,000 0 0 C12102 Minor Palnt Purchases 11,300 0 0 NEW Removable Frame for Service Truck 10,000 0 0 NEW Building Maintenance Utility 33,285 0 0 CP002 Vehicle Replacement Works Supervisor 88,000 0 0   |      |    | C12103                     | Bores to support Roadwroks           | 35,000  | 0 | 0       |  |
| C12102 Minor Palnt Purchases 11,300 0 0  NEW Removable Frame for Service Truck 10,000 0 0  NEW Building Maintenance Utility 33,285 0 0  CP002 Vehicle Replacement Works Supervisor 88,000 0 0  |      |    | NEW                        | Kookynie Airstrip Extention          | 20,000  | 0 | 0       |  |
| NEW Removable Frame for Service Truck 10,000 0 0 NEW Building Maintenance Utility 33,285 0 0 CP002 Vehicle Replacement Works Supervisor 88,000 0 0   |      |    | C12104                     | Grid Replacement Program             | 130,000 | 0 | 0       |  |
| NEW Building Maintenance Utility 33,285 0 0 CP002 Vehicle Replacement Works Supervisor 88,000 0 0  |      |    | C12102                     | Minor Palnt Purchases                | 11,300  | 0 | 0       |  |
| NEW Building Maintenance Utility 33,285 0 0 CP002 Vehicle Replacement Works Supervisor 88,000 0 0  |      |    | NEW                        | Removable Frame for Service Truck    | 10,000  | 0 | 0       |  |
| CP002 Vehicle Replacement Works Supervisor 88,000 0 0  |      |    | NEW                        | Building Maintenance Utility         | 33,285  | 0 | 0       |  |
|  |      |    | CP002                      | Vehicle Replacement Works Supervisor | 88,000  | 0 | 0       |  |
|  |      |    | CP001                      | Vehicle Replacement MFA              | 43,000  | 0 | 0       |  |
| CP011 New Grader 12m 390,000 0 0   |      | Ш  | CP011                      | New Grader 12m                       | 390,000 | 0 | 0       |  |

| 6 |      | <b>Grand Total</b>        |  | 5,689,174 | 0 | 365,716 | 0 |
|---|------|---------------------------|--|-----------|---|---------|---|
|   |      | NEW                       | Fruit Trees Protection Arbor                         | 5,000     | 0 | 0       |   |
|   |      | NEW                       | Construct new records facility                       | 100,000   | 0 | 0       |   |
|   |      | Other Property & Services |  |           |   |         |   |
|   |      | C13804                    | Construction Caravan Park New Unit Disable Complient | 400,000   | 0 | 0       |   |
|   |      | C13803                    | Caravan Park Security Gate Barrier                   | 10,650    | 0 | 0       |   |
|   | 4    | C13802                    | Caravan Park Upgrade                                 | 10,000    | 0 | 0       |   |
|   | 4    | C13106                    | Goongarrie Cottage Maintenance                       | 50,000    | 0 | 0       |   |
|   | аd   | C13100                    | Lady Shenton Upgrade                                 | 40,000    | 0 | 0       |   |
|   | аd   | C13107                    | Old Church Building 50 Shenton Street                | 55,000    | 0 | 0       |   |
|   |      | C13010                    | Niagara Dam  | 84,000    | 0 | 0       |   |
|   | Пh   | NEW                       | Truck Bay Abultion Block                             | 120,000   | 0 | 0       |   |
|   | all. | C13002                    | Truck Bay Wilson and Shenton Streets                 | 8,000     | 0 | 107,979 |   |
|   | Пh   | C13013                    | Bicycle Track Menzies Town                           | 120,000   | 0 | 0       |   |
|   | All  | Economic Services         |  |           |   |         |   |
|   | щ    | CP007                     | CEO Car Replacement                                  | 73,000    | 0 | 0       |   |
|   | Щ    | C12301                    | Banners and Signage                                  | 10,000    | 0 | 0       |   |
|   | ΑП   | CP012                     | Community Bus  | 56,500    | 0 | 0       |   |

**OPERATING ACTIVITIES** NOTE 9 **CASH RESERVES** 

#### **Cash Backed Reserve**

|                               |           |                        |                        | <b>Budget Transfers</b> | Actual Transfers | <b>Budget Transfers</b> | Actual Transfers |                       |                 |
|-------------------------------|-----------|------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|-------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|
|                               | Opening   | <b>Budget Interest</b> | <b>Actual Interest</b> | In                      | In               | Out                     | Out              | <b>Budget Closing</b> | Actual YTD      |
| Reserve Name                  | Balance   | Earned                 | Earned                 | (+)                     | (+)              | (-)                     | (-)              | Balance               | Closing Balance |
|                               | \$        | \$                     | \$                     | \$                      | \$               | \$                      | \$               | \$                    | \$              |
| Long Service Leave Reserve    | 201,643   | 2,966                  | 690                    | 0                       | 0                | 0                       | 0                | 204,609               | 202,333         |
| Building Reserve              | 2,298,078 | 33,805                 | 7,869                  | 946,374                 | 0                | (1,782,000)             | 0                | 1,496,257             | 2,305,947       |
| Plant Reserve                 | 1,395,073 | 20,522                 | 4,777                  | 536,707                 | 0                | (435,785)               | 0                | 1,516,517             | 1,399,850       |
| Roads Reserve                 | 1,529,390 | 22,497                 | 5,237                  | 1,200,000               | 0                | (300,000)               | 0                | 2,451,887             | 1,534,627       |
| Main Street Reserve           | 138,105   | 2,032                  | 473                    | 0                       | 0                | (10,000)                | 0                | 130,137               | 138,578         |
| Staff amenities Reserve       | 74,299    | 1,093                  | 254                    | 1,150,000               | 0                | (650,000)               | 0                | 575,392               | 74,553          |
| TV Reserve                    | 17,589    | 259                    | 60                     | 0                       | 0                | 0                       | 0                | 17,848                | 17,649          |
| Caravan Park Reserve          | 434,027   | 6,385                  | 1,486                  | 0                       | 0                | (20,650)                | 0                | 419,762               | 435,513         |
| Bitumen Reserve               | 397,088   | 5,841                  | 1,360                  | 200,000                 | 0                | 0                       | 0                | 602,929               | 398,448         |
| Rates Creditors               | 50,118    | 737                    | 341                    | 0                       | 0                | 0                       | 0                | 50,855                | 50,459          |
| Niagara Dam Reserve           | 1,349,520 | 19,851                 | 4,621                  | 0                       | 0                | (84,000)                | 0                | 1,285,371             | 1,354,141       |
| Water Park Reserve            | 98,142    | 1,444                  | 336                    | 200,000                 | 0                | 0                       | 0                | 299,586               | 98,478          |
| Waste Managemnet Reserve      | 102,766   | 1,512                  | 352                    | 0                       | 0                | (45,000)                | 0                | 59,278                | 103,118         |
| Old Post Office Reserve       | 411,408   | 6,052                  | 1,807                  | 0                       | 0                | (50,000)                | 0                | 367,460               | 413,215         |
| Commercial Enterprise Reserve | 0         | 0                      | 0                      | 100,000                 | 0                | 0                       | 0                | 100,000               | 0               |
| Land Purchase Reserve         | 0         | 0                      | 0                      | 200,000                 | 0                | 0                       | 0                | 200,000               | 0               |
|                               | 8,497,246 | 124,996                | 29,663                 | 4,533,081               | 0                | (3,377,435)             | 0                | 9,777,888             | 8,526,909       |
|                               |           |                        |                        |                         |                  |                         |                  |                       |                 |
|                               |           |                        |                        |                         |                  |                         |                  |                       |                 |

# OPERATING ACTIVITIES NOTE 10 OTHER CURRENT LIABILITIES

|  |                          | Opening<br>Balance | Liability<br>Increase | Liability<br>Reduction | Closing<br>Balance |
|--|--------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|--------------------|
| Other Current Liabilities                      | Note                     | 1 July 2019        |                       |                        | 31 August 2019     |
|  |                          | \$                 | \$                    | \$                     | \$                 |
| Provisions                                     |                          |                    |                       |                        |                    |
| Annual leave                                   |                          | 118,191            |                       |                        | 118,191            |
| Contract Liabilities                           |                          |                    |                       |                        |                    |
| Lease liability                                |                          | 0                  |                       |                        | 0                  |
| Amounts shown above include GST (where ap      | plicable)                |                    |                       |                        |                    |
| A breakdown of contract liabilities and associ | ated movements is provid | ed on the follow   | ian nages at 11       | (a) and 11(h)          |                    |
| A breakdown of contract habilities and associ  | ateu movements is proviu | eu on the lollow   | igii pages at 11      | (a) and II(b)          |                    |
|  |                          |                    |                       |                        |                    |
|  |                          |                    |                       |                        |                    |

#### **KEY INFORMATION**

#### **PROVISIONS**

Provisions are recognised when the Shire has a present legal or constructive obligation, as a result of past events, for which it is probable that an outflow of economic benefits will result and that outflow can be reliably measured.

Provisions are measured using the best estimate of the amounts required to settle the obligation at the end of the reporting period.

#### **EMPLOYEE BENEFITS**

#### **Short-term employee benefits**

Provision is made for the Shire's obligations for short-term employee benefits. Short-term employee benefits are benefits (other than termination benefits) that are expected to be settled wholly before 12 months after the end of the annual reporting period in which the employees render the related service, including wages, salaries and sick leave. Short-term employee benefits are measured at the (undiscounted) amounts expected to be paid when the obligation is settled.

The Shire's obligations for short-term employee benefits such as wages, salaries and sick leave are recognised as a part of current trade and other payables in the calculation of net current assets.

#### Other long-term employee benefits

The Shire's obligations for employees' annual leave and long service leave entitlements are recognised as provisions in the statement of financial position.

Long-term employee benefits are measured at the present value of the expected future payments to be made to employees. Expected future payments incorporate anticipated future wage and salary levels, durations of service and employee departures and are discounted at rates determined by reference to market yields at the end of the reporting period on government bonds that have maturity dates that approximate the terms of the obligations. Any remeasurements for changes in assumptions of obligations for other long-term employee benefits are recognised in profit or loss in the periods in which the changes occur. The Shire's obligations for long-term employee benefits are presented as non-current provisions in its statement of financial position, except where the Shire does not have an unconditional right to defer settlement for at least 12 months after the end of the reporting period, in which case the obligations are presented as current provisions.

NOTE 11(a)
OPERATING GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS

|                                | Unspent Op         | erating Grant, S            | Subsidies and Cor                      | ntributions         | Liability                      | Uns                       | Unspent Operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions Revenue |                  |                      |           | evenue                |
|--------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|--|---------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|---|------------------|----------------------|-----------|-----------------------|
| Provider                       | Liability<br>1-Jul | Increase<br>in<br>Liability | Liability<br>Reduction<br>(As revenue) | Liability<br>30-Jun | Current<br>Liability<br>30-Jun | Adopted Budget<br>Revenue | YTD<br>Budget   | Annual<br>Budget | Budget<br>Variations | Expected  | YTD Revenue<br>Actual |
|                                | \$                 | \$                          | \$                                     | \$                  | \$                             | \$                        | \$  | \$               | \$                   | \$        | \$                    |
| Operating Grants and Subsidies |                    |                             |  |                     |                                |                           |   |                  |                      |           |                       |
| General purpose funding        |                    |                             |  |                     |                                |                           |   |                  |                      |           |                       |
| WA Grants Commision            |                    |                             |  |                     |                                | 886,653                   | 221,663   | 886,653          |                      | 886,653   | 193,01                |
| Law, order, public safety      |                    |                             |  |                     |                                |                           |   |                  |                      |           |                       |
| Fire Prevention                |                    |                             |  |                     |                                | 6,522                     | 0   | 6,522            |                      | 6,522     |                       |
| Transport                      |                    |                             |  |                     |                                |                           |   |                  |                      |           |                       |
| Grant Roads                    |                    |                             |  |                     |                                | 820,598                   |   | 820,598          |                      | 820,598   | 106,34                |
| Grant - MRWA Direct Grant      |                    |                             |  |                     |                                | 183,146                   | 183,146   | 183,146          |                      | 183,146   | 194,32                |
| Grant Other Tjun Access Rd     |                    |                             |  |                     |                                | 128,647                   |   | 128,647          |                      | 128,647   |                       |
| Economic services              |                    |                             |  |                     |                                |                           |   |                  |                      |           |                       |
| Community Resource Centre      |                    |                             |  |                     |                                | 112,000                   | 8,000   | 112,000          | 1                    | 112,000   | 8,92                  |
|                                | 0                  | )                           | 0 0                                    | 0                   | 0                              | 2,137,566                 | 412,809   | 2,137,566        | 0                    | 2,137,566 | 502,60                |
| TOTALS                         | 0                  | ) (                         | 0 0                                    | 0                   | 0                              | 2,137,566                 | 412,809   | 2,137,566        | 0                    | 2,137,566 | 502,604               |

# NOTE 11(b) NON-OPERATING GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS

|   | Unspent N          | on Operating (              | Grants, Subsidies a                    | nd Contributio      | ns Liability                   | Non Operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions Revenue |               |                  |                      |           |                       |
|---|--------------------|-----------------------------|--|---------------------|--------------------------------|---|---------------|------------------|----------------------|-----------|-----------------------|
| Provider  | Liability<br>1-Jul | Increase<br>in<br>Liability | Liability<br>Reduction<br>(As revenue) | Liability<br>30-Jun | Current<br>Liability<br>30-Jun | Adopted Budget<br>Revenue                                 | YTD<br>Budget | Annual<br>Budget | Budget<br>Variations | Expected  | YTD Revenue<br>Actual |
|   |                    | ,                           | (rib revenue)                          |                     |                                |   | - Janger      | - and -          |                      |           | (b)                   |
|   | \$                 | \$                          | \$                                     | \$                  | \$                             | \$  | \$            | \$               | \$                   | \$        | \$                    |
| Non-Operating Grants and Subsidies                      |                    |                             |  |                     |                                |   |               |                  |                      |           |                       |
| Recreation and culture                                  |                    |                             |  |                     |                                |   |               |                  |                      |           |                       |
| Lottery West Youth Services                             |                    |                             |  |                     |                                | 25,570  | 0             | 25,570           |                      | 25,570    | 11,744                |
| Transport   |                    |                             |  |                     |                                |   |               |                  |                      |           |                       |
| Grants R2R  |                    |                             |  |                     |                                | 695,000   |               | 695,000          |                      | 695,000   | 179,000               |
| Grants RRG  |                    |                             |  |                     |                                | 301,165   |               | 301,165          |                      | 301,165   | (                     |
| GrantsWandrra   |                    |                             |  |                     |                                | 1,900,000   | 1,900,000     | 1,900,000        |                      | 1,900,000 | 2,065,646             |
| Grant Other TjunTjun                                    |                    |                             |  |                     |                                | 66,667  |               | 66,667           |                      | 66,667    | (                     |
| Economic services                                       |                    |                             |  |                     |                                |   |               |                  |                      |           |                       |
| Tourism - Truck Bay                                     |                    |                             |  |                     |                                | 290,000   |               | 290,000          |                      | 290,000   | (                     |
| Tourism - Bicycle Path                                  |                    |                             |  |                     |                                | 96,000  |               | 96,000           |                      | 96,000    | C                     |
|   | 0                  |                             | 0 0                                    | O                   | 0                              | 3,374,402   | 1,900,000     | 3,374,402        | 0                    | 3,374,402 | 2,256,389             |
| Total Non-operating grants, subsidies and contributions | 0                  |                             | 0 0                                    | 0                   | 0                              | 3,374,402   | 1,900,000     | 3,374,402        | 0                    | 3,374,402 | 2,256,389             |

NOTE 12 TRUST FUND

Funds held at balance date over which the Shire has no control and which are not included in this statement are as follows:

| Description   | Opening<br>Balance<br>1 July 2019 | Amount<br>Received | Amount<br>Paid | Closing<br>Balance<br>31 Aug 2019 |
|---------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|
| Trust Account | <b>\$</b><br>1,680                | \$                 | \$             | \$<br>1,680                       |
|               | 1,680                             | 0                  | 0              | 1,680                             |

# NOTE 13 EXPLANATION OF MATERIAL VARIANCES

The material variance thresholds are adopted annually by Council as an indicator of whether the actual expenditure or revenue varies from the year to date Actual materially.

The material variance adopted by Council for the 2019-20 year is \$25,000 or 10.00% whichever is the greater.

| Reporting Program                                 | Var. \$   | Var. %   |                | Timing/ Permanent | Explanation of Variance   |
|---|-----------|----------|----------------|-------------------|---|
|   | \$        | %        |                |                   |   |
| Revenue from operating activities                 |           |          |                |                   |   |
| General Purpose Funding - Other                   | (28,688)  | (11.07%) | $\blacksquare$ | Timing            | General Purpose Operating Grant   |
| Transport   | 117,353   | 64.02%   |                |                   | Grant Roads \$106,344 Timing Direct Grant \$11,175 Permanent                |
| Expenditure from operating activities             |           |          |                |                   |   |
| Transport   | 190,405   | 49.28%   |                | Timing            | Monthly depreciation has't been ran yet for 19/20                           |
| Economic Services                                 | 62,533    | 32.09%   |                | Timing            | Lady Shenton exp down due to depreciation & wages                           |
| Other Property and Services                       | 107,379   | 69.75%   | <b>^</b>       | Timing            | Plant depreciation not ran, Admin cost down \$11,000, Allocations up        |
| Investing Activities                              |           |          |                |                   |   |
| Non-operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions | 356,389   | 18.76%   | <b>A</b>       |                   | Wandrra over \$165,000 permanent, RRG over \$179,000 timing                 |
| Capital Acquisitions                              | (365,716) | 0.00%    | $\blacksquare$ |                   | \$107,979 LR Ex Truckbay, \$207,000 carryover from last YR exp not budgeted |
|   |           |          |                |                   |   |

#### 12.2 MONTHLY LISTING OF PAYMENTS FOR THE MONTH OF AUGUST 2019

LOCATION: N/A

**APPLICANT:** N/A

**DOCUMENT REF:** FIN.935.1/NAM307

**DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST:** The Author has no interest to disclose

**DATE:** 18 September 2019

**AUTHOR:** Jeanette Taylor

Manager Finance and Administration

**ATTACHMENT:** 12.2.2-1 Payment Listing for August 2019

### **SUMMARY**

The list of payments made for the month of August 2019 to be received by Council.

#### **BACKGROUND:**

Payments have been made by electronic funds transfer (EFT), cheque and direct transfer from Council's Municipal bank account and duly authorised as required by Council Policy. These payments have been made under authority delegated to the Chief Executive Office and are reported to Council.

### **COMMENT:**

The EFT and Direct Debit payments that have been raised for the month of August 2019 are attached.

After payment, the balance of creditors will be \$261,219.36.

#### **CONSULTATION**

N/A

#### **STATUTORY Environment:**

Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996 Regulation 13

### **POLICY IMPLICATIONS:**

**Policy 4.7** – Creditors – Preparation for Payment

# FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

Nil

#### **RISK ASSESSMENTS:**

**OP7** Accounts payable amounts and disbursements are either inaccurately recorded or not recorded at all.

### STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS:

14.3 Active civic leadership achieved

 Regularly review plans with community consultation on significant decisions affecting the shire.

## **VOTING REQUIREMENTS:**

Simple Majority

## OFFICER RECOMMENDATION:

That Council receive the list of payments for the month of August 2019 totalling \$2,741,118.19 being:

- 1) There were no cheques written.
- 2) Electronic Fund Transfer EFT4314 EFT4374 payments in the Municipal Fund totalling \$693,974.96.
- 3) Direct Debit payments from the Municipal Fund totally \$47,143.23.

- 4) Transfer to term deposit \$2,000,000.00.
- 5) Credit Card payments for the statement period 30 June 2019 to 30 July 2019 totalling \$5,716.53.

# **COUNCIL DECISION**

# **COUNCIL RESOLUTION:**

No. 1723

MOVED: Cr Justin Lee SECONDED: Cr Ian Baird

That Council receive the list of payments for the month of August 2019 totalling \$2,741,118.19 being:

- 1) There were no cheques written.
- 2) Electronic Fund Transfer EFT4314 EFT4374 payments in the Municipal Fund totalling \$693,974.96.
- 3) Direct Debit payments from the Municipal Fund totally \$47,143.23.
- 4) Transfer to term deposit \$2,000,000.00.
- 5) Credit Card payments for the statement period 30 June 2019 to 30 July 2019 totalling \$5,716.53.

Carried 6/0

| Chq/EFT | Date | Name                              | Description    | Amount                                       |
|---------|------|-----------------------------------|----------------|--|
|         |      |                                   |                |  |
|         |      |                                   |                |  |
|         |      |                                   |                |  |
|         |      |                                   |                |  |
|         |      |                                   |                |  |
|         |      |                                   |                |  |
|         |      | Cheques                           | \$0.00         | )  |
|         |      | EFT                               | \$693,974.96   | j  |
|         |      | Direct Debit                      | \$52,855.93    | }  |
|         |      | Transfer to Term Deposit          | \$2,000,000.00 | <u>)                                    </u> |
|         |      | Total Payments                    | \$2,746,830.89 | <u></u>                                      |
|         |      |                                   |                |  |
|         |      | Credit Card Payments (included in |                |  |
|         |      | Direct Debit)                     | \$5,712.70     | )  |

| Chq/EFT | Date       | Name   | Description   |              |
|---------|------------|--|---|--------------|
| EFT4314 |            | Leonora Pharmacy                                   | Pharmacy for July 2019                                      | \$437.94     |
| EFT4315 |            | Gearing Butchers                                   | Meat provided for Murdoch Vet Students in Nov 2018          | \$138.84     |
| EFT4316 |            | Pumps Australia                                    | Replacement Motor - Fire fighting unit                      | \$984.50     |
| EFT4317 |            | Child Support                                      | Payroll deductions  | \$300.00     |
| EFT4318 |            | 3E Advantage                                       | Copier charges to 31/7/2019                                 | \$2,575.67   |
| EFT4319 |            | Urbis Pty Ltd                                      | LPS - Stage 4 - preparation of Draft LPS - Complete for     | \$6,271.56   |
|         |            | •  | advertising   | . ,          |
| EFT4320 | 08/08/2019 | Market Creations                                   | Tecnology, website support                                  | \$1,750.66   |
| EFT4321 |            | Northern Goldfields Earthmoving Pty Ltd            | Contract Grading  | \$54,766.25  |
|         |            | ζ ,  | · ·   |              |
| EFT4322 | 08/08/2019 | AL Welding & Fabrication                           | Fabricate light poles - Kookynie streetlights               | \$2,504.70   |
| EFT4323 | 08/08/2019 | Comiskey's Contracting                             | Tender C13002-2018 - Truck Bay - Claim 2                    | \$118,044.30 |
| EFT4324 | 08/08/2019 | Quality Publishing Australia                       | Maps and Books for resale                                   | \$172.04     |
| EFT4325 | 08/08/2019 | EMC Asset ManagementPty Ltd                        | Storm damage to solar energy system - Insurance claim       | \$6,028.00   |
|         |            |  |   |              |
| EFT4326 |            | Down to Earth Training & Assessing                 | Grader ticket training - staff                              | \$470.00     |
| EFT4327 | 08/08/2019 | OAG Office of the Auditor General                  | Audit fees for 2017/2018 financial year, additional fee for | \$35,200.00  |
|         |            |  | valuation issues  |              |
| EFT4328 |            | Air Liquide WA Pty Ltd                             | Rental of Gas Cylinder x 2 months                           | \$56.32      |
| EFT4329 |            | Toll Transport Pty Ltd                             | Transport Our Place, Our Way Brochures                      | \$166.22     |
| EFT4330 |            | Coyles Mower & Chainsaw Centre                     | Repair chainsaw   | \$203.00     |
| EFT4331 |            | Eagle Petroleum (W.A) Pty Ltd                      | Bulk Fuel Purchase 4000 litres @ 1.3357 +gst                | \$5,877.08   |
| EFT4332 |            | Harvey Norman                                      | Microsoft Surface Dock x 2                                  | \$598.00     |
| EFT4333 |            | Menzies Hotel                                      | Lunch for Training, papers for July                         | \$605.60     |
| EFT4334 | 08/08/2019 |  | 2 x Certificate of Title                                    | \$52.40      |
| EFT4335 |            | Marketforce  | Advertising- Audit Meeting, Differential Rates              | \$561.57     |
| EFT4336 |            | Samuel Mckay                                       | Reimburse Inspection costs - Camper Trailer                 | \$130.50     |
| EFT4337 |            | Shire of Menzies Social Club                       | Payroll deductions  | \$120.00     |
| EFT4338 |            | Netlogic Information Technology                    | Technology support  | \$675.00     |
| EFT4339 |            | Office National                                    | Toner, equipment for youth centre, stationery.              | \$3,091.89   |
| EFT4340 |            | Penns Cartage                                      | Transport 1box from Pump Australia                          | \$37.40      |
| EFT4341 | 08/08/2019 |  | Caravan Park Receipt Books                                  | \$1,039.50   |
| EFT4342 | 08/08/2019 | Verlinden's Electrical Service                     | Supply and install replacement wall oven - 37 Reid Street   | \$3,774.65   |
| EFT4343 | 22/08/2019 | Netlogic Information Technology                    | Server rack, 2x PC's for CRC and setup, support             | \$7,193.00   |
| EFT4344 |            | Arteil (WA) Pty Ltd                                | 1x Executive chair(CEO) 1 staff chair.                      | \$1,075.80   |
| EFT4345 |            | Roadtech Construction                              | Evanston-Menzies Road, Yarri Road re-sheeting               | \$235,617.80 |
| EFT4346 |            | Child Support                                      | Payroll deductions  | \$300.00     |
| EFT4347 |            | Yeti's Records Management Consultancy              | Yeti's Record Cataloguing July 2019                         | \$1,408.00   |
|         |            | ,  | 0 0 7   | . ,          |
| EFT4348 | 22/08/2019 | Xstra Global IT and Communication Solutions        | PABX Telephone support                                      | \$298.73     |
| EFT4349 | 22/08/2019 | Department Of Mines Industry Regulation and Safety | BSL - Levy collections for July 2019                        | \$63.50      |
| EFT4350 | 22/08/2019 | Smart Digital                                      | Outdoor cinema  | \$4,257.71   |
| EFT4351 |            | Anne Lake Consultancy                              | CEO Review  | \$2,350.00   |
| EFT4352 | 22/08/2019 | •  | Screws, Ramset, & Hooks, herbicide, potting mix,            | \$483.03     |
| EFT4353 |            | Cabcharge Australia Limited                        | Cabcharges - Local Government Convention                    | \$143.33     |
| EFT4354 |            | Goldline Distributors                              | Garbage bags, biscuits, water, toilet paper                 | \$767.42     |
| EFT4355 |            | Goldfields Records Storage                         | User charges x 2 months                                     | \$52.79      |
| EFT4356 |            | Goldfields Toyota                                  | CEO Car Service   | \$759.29     |
| EFT4357 |            | Menzies Hotel                                      | 45Kg Gas Bottle   | \$184.50     |
| EFT4358 |            | Institute of Public Works Engineering              | NAMS Plus subscription fee 1/7/19 to 30/6/20                | \$814.00     |
|         |            | Australasia Limited (IPWEA)                        | ,                     | , - , , -    |
| EFT4359 | 22/08/2019 |  | Year end payroll processing - STP compliant                 | \$4,125.00   |
| EFT4360 | 22/08/2019 |  | Custom Map Smart Plan-Townsite of Menzies                   | \$689.90     |
| EFT4361 |            | Local Government Supervisors Association           | Conference Dinner and excursions - Works Supervisor         | \$242.00     |
|         |            | •  | ·   |              |

| EFT4362<br>EFT4363 | 22/08/2019 Marketforce<br>22/08/2019 Samuel Mckay    | Advert for Administration Finance Officer on SEEK<br>Reimburse Inspection certificate and weighbridge costs  | \$174.02<br>\$150.50 |
|--------------------|--|--|----------------------|
| EFT4364            | 22/08/2019 Shire of Menzies Social Club              | Payroll deductions   | \$110.00             |
| EFT4365            | 22/08/2019 Netlogic Information Technology           | Install Landgate viewer for CEO, setup and install updates, email etc on new ipad for Councillor   | \$487.50             |
| EFT4366            | 22/08/2019 Office National                           | Travel for copier service, opticon scanner, printer, labels for works, stationery.   | \$1,746.35           |
| EFT4367            | 22/08/2019 Onsite Rental Group                       | Hire of 1 message board  | \$458.51             |
| EFT4368            | 22/08/2019 Paupiyala Tjarutja Aboriginal Corporation | Accomodation Millen Street - OMC 25 July - Cr. Baird   | \$187.00             |
| EFT4369            | 22/08/2019 Shire Of Leonora                          | Northern Goldfields Tourism Brochure - Annual storage and distribution fee paid to Toll Customised Solutions (shared). LG Act training for 3 staff | \$1,987.43           |
| EFT4370            | 22/08/2019 SNAP                                      | 25 General Receipt Books as per Quote F034-4046  | \$513.70             |
| EFT4371            | 22/08/2019 State Library of W.A.                     | Better Beginning Program 2019/20   | \$11.00              |
| EFT4372            | 22/08/2019 Moore Stephens                            | Quarterly fee for statutory compliance services, training on related party disclosures, preparation of annual financial statements,                | \$31,063.03          |
| EFT4373            | 22/08/2019 Wa Country Health Service - Goldfields    | Invoice 508423 - 1 August to 31 August 2019  | \$4,554.54           |
| EFT4374            | 22/08/2019 WML Consultants                           | Engineering consultant   | \$15,783.72          |
|                    | 01/08/2019 Payroll                                   |  | \$43,162.49          |
|                    | 15/08/2019 Payroll                                   |  | \$44,353.70          |
|                    | 29/08/2019 Payroll                                   |  | \$41,772.08          |
|                    |  |  | \$693,974.96         |

| Chq/EFT  | Date       | Name                              | Description                                     | Amount     |
|----------|------------|-----------------------------------|---|------------|
| DD2797.1 | 01/08/2019 | NAB                               | Merchant Fee 007132994 1 August 2019            | \$146.99   |
| DD2797.2 | 01/08/2019 | WESTNET                           | CRC Internet 1 August 2019 to 1 September 2019  | \$54.99    |
|          |            |                                   |   |            |
| DD2799.1 |            | Power ICT Pty Ltd                 | Phone Messages on Hold - August 2019            | \$75.90    |
| DD2804.1 |            | Telstra - DIRECT DEBIT ONLY       | Office Internet - 8 August                      | \$6,812.74 |
| DD2806.1 |            | Telstra - DIRECT DEBIT ONLY       | Office Internet - 11 August                     | \$694.94   |
| DD2808.1 |            | WA Local Govt Superannuation Plan | Superannuation contributions                    | \$4,767.13 |
| DD2808.2 | 13/08/2019 | WA Local Govt Superannuation Plan | Payroll deductions                              | \$2,169.94 |
| DD2808.3 | 13/08/2019 | Sunsuper                          | Superannuation contributions                    | \$872.35   |
| DD2808.4 | 13/08/2019 | Australian Super                  | Superannuation contributions                    | \$1,000.03 |
| DD2808.5 | 13/08/2019 | GESB Superannuation               | Superannuation contributions                    | \$69.97    |
| DD2808.6 | 13/08/2019 | Kinetic Superannuation            | Payroll deductions                              | \$256.58   |
| DD2810.1 | 15/08/2019 | Woolworths Ltd                    | Youth Centre                                    | \$143.17   |
| DD2813.1 | 15/08/2019 | Toyota Finance DIRECT DEBIT ONLY  | Toyota Prado Lease - August 2019                | \$1,099.07 |
| DD2813.2 | 15/08/2019 | Horizon Power                     | Power Teachers unit - to be invoiced            | \$146.28   |
| DD2815.1 | 16/08/2019 | Horizon Power                     | Streetlights - 1 July 2019 to 31 July 2019      | \$764.83   |
| DD2818.1 | 05/08/2019 | NAB                               | Credit Card                                     | \$5,716.53 |
| DD2829.1 | 27/08/2019 | WA Local Govt Superannuation Plan | Superannuation contributions                    | \$4,764.96 |
| DD2829.2 | 27/08/2019 | WA Local Govt Superannuation Plan | Payroll deductions                              | \$2,230.04 |
| DD2829.3 | 27/08/2019 | Sunsuper                          | Superannuation contributions                    | \$872.35   |
| DD2829.4 | 27/08/2019 | Australian Super                  | Superannuation contributions                    | \$937.59   |
| DD2829.5 | 27/08/2019 | GESB Superannuation               | Superannuation contributions                    | \$69.97    |
| DD2829.6 | 27/08/2019 | Kinetic Superannuation            | Payroll deductions                              | \$256.58   |
| DD2831.1 | 28/08/2019 | Water Corporation                 | Water usage 13 June 2019 to 10 August 2019      | \$1,174.44 |
| DD2833.1 | 29/08/2019 | Wright Express Australia Pty Ltd  | Motorpass fuel card to 15 August - 624.88litres | \$1,042.43 |
| DD2835.1 | 26/08/2019 | Gregory Dwyer                     | Presidents Allowance 26 August 2019             | \$3,364.49 |
| DD2835.2 | 26/08/2019 | Ian Baird                         | Sitting Fees - 26 August 2019                   | \$1,289.67 |
| DD2835.3 | 26/08/2019 | Jillian Dwyer                     | Sitting Fees 26 August 2019                     | \$875.83   |
| DD2835.4 | 26/08/2019 | Cr Justin Lee                     | Sitting Fees 26 August 2019                     | \$875.83   |
| DD2835.5 | 26/08/2019 | Cr Debbie Hansen                  | Sitting Fees - 26 August 2019                   | \$875.83   |
| DD2835.6 | 26/08/2019 | Cr Ian Tucker                     | Sitting Fees 26 August 2019                     | \$875.83   |
| DD2835.7 | 26/08/2019 | Cr Keith Mader                    | Sitting Fees - August 2019                      | \$700.66   |
| DD2835.8 | 26/08/2019 | NAB                               | NAB Connect Fees - 26 August 2019               | \$36.49    |
| DD2837.1 | 30/08/2019 | NAB                               | Merchant Fees 6854150 - 30 August 2019          | \$215.10   |
| DD2839.1 | 04/08/2019 | Shire Of Menzies                  | Credit card payment ceo                         | \$5,234.64 |
| DD2841.1 | 04/08/2019 | Shire Of Menzies                  | MFA credit card July 2019                       | \$478.06   |
| DD2843.1 | 20/08/2019 | WA Local Govt Superannuation Plan | Super for Darien Tucker                         | \$1,889.30 |
| DD       | 30/08/2019 | •                                 | Bpay Charge                                     | \$4.40     |
|          | -0,00,2010 |                                   |   |            |

\$52,855.93

| Date       | Name                    | Description                       | Ar | nount    |
|------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|----|----------|
| CEO CARD   |                         |                                   |    |          |
| 11/07/2019 | Goldfields Medicine     | Preemployment Medical             | \$ | 295.00   |
| 18/07/2019 | Goldfields Medicine     | Preemployment Medical             | \$ | 290.00   |
| 22/07/2019 | NIB Travel Insurance    | Airfare Insurance                 | \$ | 24.00    |
| 18/07/2019 | Kmart Kalgoorlie        | Glasses for Town Hall kitchen     | \$ | 18.00    |
| 22/07/2019 | Coles Kalgoorlie        | Refreshments                      | \$ | 90.26    |
| 22/07/2019 | Qantas Airway           | LG Week Airfares 2 x Councillor   | \$ | 2,095.02 |
| 22/07/2019 | Crown Promenade Perth   | Accomodation LG Week - Councillor | \$ | 534.33   |
| 22/07/2019 | Crown Promenade Perth   | Accomodation LG Week - CEO        | \$ | 402.77   |
| 22/07/2019 | Office Works            | Brother Wireless Printer          | \$ | 638.95   |
| 22/07/2019 | Retravision Kalgoorlie  | Vacuum Cleaner - Town Hall        | \$ | 598.00   |
| 26/07/2019 | Office National         | Mobile Pedestal                   | \$ | 239.31   |
| 29/07/2019 | NAB                     | Card Fee                          | \$ | 9.00     |
| MFA CARD   |                         |                                   |    |          |
| 01/07/2019 | Celebration City        | Table skirting for meeting        | \$ | 48.00    |
| 11/07/2019 | Woolworths Kalgoorlie   | Sparkling Water for Councillors   | \$ | 15.30    |
| 12/07/2019 | Office National         | Printer Ink                       | \$ | 121.96   |
| 22/07/2019 | Harvey Norman           | Computer mini ports & Speakers    | \$ | 132.00   |
| 24/07/2019 | Square Space Inc        | Menzies Rodeo Website             | \$ | 27.00    |
| 24/07/2019 | Square Space Inc        | Menzies Rodeo Website             | \$ | 100.80   |
| 29/07/2019 | Department of Transport | Camper Trailer                    | \$ | 24.00    |
| 29/07/2019 | NAB                     | Card Fee                          | \$ | 9.00     |
|            |                         | Direct Debit                      | \$ | 5,712.70 |

Direct Debit \$ 11,425.40

#### 12.2 FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION

## 12.2.1 Statement of Financial Activity for September 2019

**LOCATION:** N/A

**APPLICANT:** Shire of Menzies

**DOCUMENT REF:** N/A

**DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST:** The Author has no interest to disclose

**DATE:** 20 October 2019

**AUTHOR:** Jeanette Taylor

Manager Finance and Administration

**ATTACHMENT:** 12.2.1-1 Monthly Financial Report for the period ending

30 September 2019

#### **SUMMARY**

Statutory Financial Reports are submitted to Council as a record of financial activity for the year to 30 September 2019.

### **BACKGROUND**

The Financial Management Regulation 34 requires each Local Government to prepare each month a statement of financial activity reporting on the sources and application of funds, as set out in the annual budget under Regulation 22(1)(d):

- The annual budget estimates,
- Budget estimates to the end of the month to which the statement relates.
  - Actual amounts of expenditure, revenue and income to the end of the month to which the statement relates,
- Any material variations between year to date for income and expenditure and the relevant budget provisions to the end of the relevant reporting period,
- Identify any significant areas where activity is not in accordance with budget estimates for the relevant reporting period
- Include an operating statement,
- Include the net current assets, and
- Any other relevant reporting notes

### **COMMENT**

This report contains annual budget estimates, actual amounts of expenditure and income to the end of the month. It shows the material variances between the budget and actual amounts where they are not associated to timing differences for the purpose of keeping Council informed of the current financial position.

#### CONSULTATION

Manager of Finance and Administration. Chief Executive Officer.

# STATUTORY ENVIRONMENT

Local Government Act 1995 Section 6.4 Local Government (Financial Management) Regulation 1996, 34

#### **POLICY IMPLICATIONS**

Nil

#### FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

As detailed in the attachment

## **RISK ASSESSMENT**

**OP9** Budgets are inaccurately reported with differences in the Budget adopted by Council, and that exercised by Council administration

**OP16** Council's statutory reports provide inaccurate financial information

### STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS

14.3 Active civic leadership achieved

 Regularly review plans with community consultation on significant decisions affecting the shire.

### **VOTING REQUIREMENTS**

Simple majority

# OFFICERS RECOMMENDATION

That Council receive the Statement of Financial Activity for the period ending 30 September 2019 as attached and note any material differences.

# **COUNCIL DECISION**

COUNCIL RESOLUTION: No. 1724

MOVED: Cr Justin Lee SECONDED: Cr Vashti Ashwin

Carried 5/0

Cr Debbie Hansen returned to the meeting at 3.40pm after the vote for the item.

### **SHIRE OF MENZIES**

# **MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT**

(Containing the Statement of Financial Activity)
For the Period Ended 30 September 2019

### **LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACT 1995**

### LOCAL GOVERNMENT (FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT) REGULATIONS 1996

# **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

| Monthly Sur | nmary Information                           | 2     |
|-------------|---|-------|
| Statement o | f Financial Activity by Program             | 4     |
| Statement o | f Financial Activity by Nature or Type      | 6     |
| Note 1      | Statement of Financial Activity Information | 8     |
| Note 2      | Cash and Financial Assets                   | 9     |
| Note 3      | Receivables                                 | 10    |
| Note 5      | Payables                                    | 12    |
| Note 6      | Rate Revenue                                | 13    |
| Note 7      | Disposal of Assets                          | 14    |
| Note 8      | Capital Acquisitions                        | 15-17 |
| Note 9      | Borrowings                                  | 18    |
| Note10      | Cash Reserves                               | 19-20 |
| Note 11     | Other Current Liabilities                   | 21    |
| Note 12     | Grants and Contributions                    | 22-23 |
| Note 13     | Trust                                       | 24    |
| Note 14     | Budget Amendments                           | 25    |
| Note 15     | Explanation of Material Variances           | 26    |

# MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 SEPTEMBER 2019

### INFORMATION

#### PREPARATION TIMING AND REVIEW

Date prepared: All known transactions up to 19 August 2019

Prepared by: Jeanette Taylor Reviewed by: Jeanette Taylor

#### **BASIS OF PREPARATION**

#### **REPORT PURPOSE**

This report is prepared to meet the requirements of *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996*, *Regulation 34*. Note: The statements and accompanying notes are prepared based on all transactions recorded at the time of preparation and may vary due to transactions being processed for the reporting period after the date of preparation.

#### **BASIS OF ACCOUNTING**

This statement comprises a special purpose financial report which has been prepared in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards (as they apply to local governments and not-for-profit entities and to the extent they are not in-consistent with the *Local Government Act 1995* and accompanying regulations), Australian Accounting Interpretations, other authoritative pronouncements of the Australian Accounting Standards Board, the *Local Government Act 1995* and accompanying regulations. Accounting policies which have been adopted in the preparation of this financial report have been consistently applied unless stated otherwise.

Except for cash flow and rate setting information, the report has been prepared on the accrual basis and is based on historical costs, modified, where applicable, by the measurement at fair value of selected non-current assets, financial assets and liabilities.

#### THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT REPORTING ENTITY

All Funds through which the Council controls resources to carry on its functions have been included in this statement. In the process of reporting on the local government as a single unit, all transactions and balances between those funds (for example, loans and transfers between Funds) have been eliminated. All monies held in the Trust Fund are excluded from the statement, but a separate statement of those monies appears at Note 13.

#### SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICES

#### **GOODS AND SERVICES TAX**

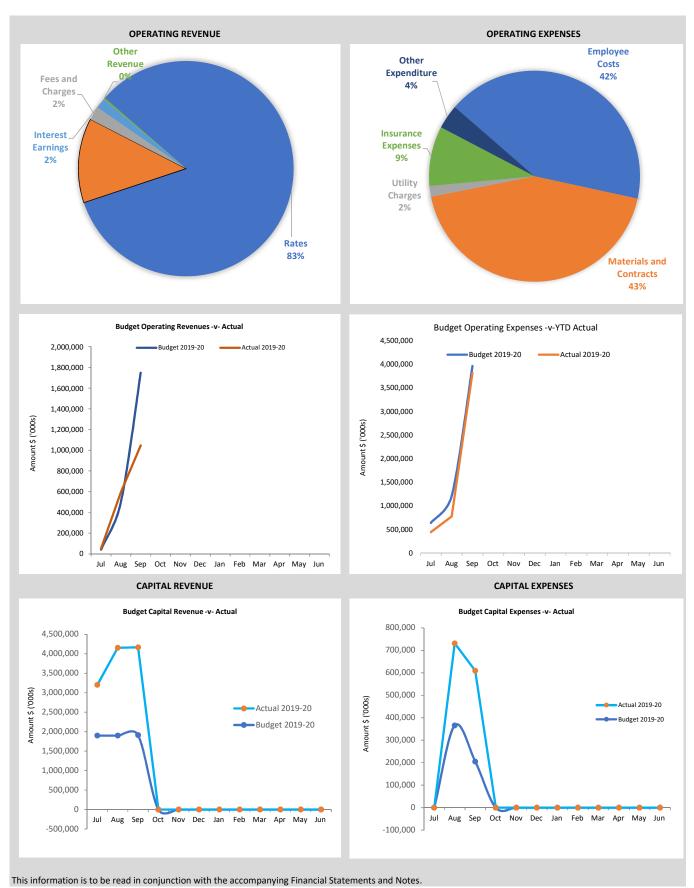
Revenues, expenses and assets are recognised net of the amount of GST, except where the amount of GST incurred is not recoverable from the Australian Taxation Office (ATO). Receivables and payables are stated inclusive of GST receivable or payable. The net amount of GST recoverable from, or payable to, the ATO is included with receivables or payables in the statement of financial position. Cash flows are presented on a gross basis. The GST components of cash flows arising from investing or financing activities which are recoverable from, or payable to, the ATO are presented as operating cash flows.

#### CRITICAL ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES

The preparation of a financial report in conformity with Australian Accounting Standards requires management to make judgements, estimates and assumptions that effect the application of policies and reported amounts of assets and liabilities, income and expenses. The estimates and associated assumptions are based on historical experience and various other factors that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances; the results of which form the basis of making the judgements about carrying values of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

#### **ROUNDING OFF FIGURES**

All figures shown in this statement are rounded to the nearest dollar.



#### **KEY TERMS AND DESCRIPTIONS**

#### FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 SEPTEMBER 2019

#### STATUTORY REPORTING PROGRAMS

Shire operations as disclosed in these financial statements encompass the following service orientated activities/programs.

**ACTIVITIES** 

**GOVERNANCE** 

Members and Administration Administration and operation of facilities and services to members of council. Other costs that

relate to the task of assisting elected members and electors on matters which do not concern

specific council services.

**GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING** 

General Revenue Rates, general purpose government grants and interest revenue.

LAW, ORDER, PUBLIC SAFETY

Community Safety Supervision of various local laws. Fire prevention and animal support.

**HEALTH** 

Community Health Monitor and control health standards within the community, provide support and assistance for

Emergency Services. Analytical services.

**EDUCATION AND WELFARE** 

Facilitate Education and Welfare Support of education facilities within the shire and of any external resources necessary to assist

with educational programs for all residents.

**HOUSING** 

Staff Housing Provision and Maintenance of staff housing.

**COMMUNITY AMENITIES** 

Provide facilities for the community Maintain refuse sites for Menzies and Kookynie. Provision of public toilets to both townsites.

RECREATION AND CULTURE

Recreational and cultural activities Provide a library and museum. Maintenance and operations of Town Hall, sports oval and other

recreational facilities.

**TRANSPORT** 

Transport Network Construction and maintenance of roads, drainage works and traffic signs. Maintenance of

airstrips at Menzies and Kookynie.

**ECONOMIC SERVICES** 

Area Promotion and economic development. Building control, provision of power and water supplies. Supply and maintenance of television

rebroadcasting service.

OTHER PROPERTY AND SERVICES

Pooled operations cost centre Public works operations, plant repairs and operation costs. Cost of administraion.

# STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 SEPTEMBER 2019

### STATUTORY REPORTING PROGRAMS

|   | Ref<br>Note | Current<br>Budget  | YTD<br>Budget<br>(a)                    | YTD<br>Actual<br>(b)   | Var. \$<br>(b)-(a) | Var. %<br>(b)-(a)/(a) | Var.     |
|---|-------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|----------|
| Opening Funding Surplus / (Deficit)                 | 1(c)        | \$<br>2,262,666    | \$<br>2,262,666                         | \$<br><b>2,067,783</b> | \$<br>(194,883)    | %<br>(8.61%)          |          |
|   | (-)         | , , , , , , , , ,  | , | ,,                     | ( - ,,             | (,                    |          |
| Revenue from operating activities                   |             | 46.000             |   |                        |                    |                       |          |
| Governance  |             | 16,980             | 4,245                                   | 3,979                  | (266)              | (6.27%)               |          |
| General Purpose Funding - Rates                     | 6           | 3,266,373          | 3,266,373                               | 3,301,153              | 34,780             | 1.06%                 |          |
| General Purpose Funding - Other                     |             | 1,130,751          | 282,688                                 | 253,771                | (28,917)           | (10.23%)              | •        |
| Law, Order and Public Safety                        |             | 6,722              | 50                                      | 0                      | (50)               | (100.00%)             |          |
| Health  |             | 1,300              | 325                                     | 450                    | 125                | 38.46%                |          |
| Housing   |             | 100,600            | 25,150                                  | 21,436                 | (3,714)            | (14.77%)              |          |
| Community Amenities                                 |             | 17,277             | 4,319                                   | 15,450                 | 11,131             | 257.72%               |          |
| Recreation and Culture                              |             | 800                | 200                                     | 90                     | (110)              | (55.00%)              |          |
| Transport   |             | 1,172,603          | 289,739                                 | 300,665                | 10,926             | 3.77%                 |          |
| Economic Services                                   |             | 226,292            | 36,573                                  | 51,765                 | 15,192             | 41.54%                |          |
| Other Property and Services                         | _           | 28,983             | 7,246                                   | 5,277                  | (1,969)            | (27.17%)              |          |
|   |             | 5,968,681          | 3,916,908                               | 3,954,036              | 37,128             |                       |          |
| Expenditure from operating activities               |             |                    |   |                        |                    |                       |          |
| Governance  |             | (903,820)          | (225,955)                               | (196,970)              | 28,985             | 12.83%                | <b>A</b> |
| General Purpose Funding                             |             | (225,840)          | (56,460)                                | (41,630)               | 14,830             | 26.27%                |          |
| Law, Order and Public Safety                        |             | (116,855)          | (29,214)                                | (22,175)               | 7,039              | 24.09%                |          |
| Health  |             | (128,587)          | (32,147)                                | (8,384)                | 23,763             | 73.92%                |          |
| Housing   |             | (157,257)          | (45,515)                                | (5,984)                | 39,531             | 86.85%                | <b>A</b> |
| Community Amenities                                 |             | (315,359)          | (85,040)                                | (78,566)               | 6,474              | 7.61%                 |          |
| Recreation and Culture                              |             | (953 <i>,</i> 595) | (244,599)                               | (200,959)              | 43,640             | 17.84%                | <b>A</b> |
| Transport   |             | (2,352,537)        | (585,501)                               | (260,875)              | 324,626            | 55.44%                |          |
| Economic Services                                   |             | (1,317,284)        | (335,522)                               | (186,683)              | 148,839            | 44.36%                | <b>A</b> |
| Other Property and Services                         | _           | (406,655)          | (107,864)                               | (44,194)               | 63,670             | 59.03%                | <b>A</b> |
|   |             | (6,877,789)        | (1,747,817)                             | (1,046,420)            | 701,397            |                       |          |
| Non-cash amounts excluded from operating activities | 1(a)        | 1,982,393          | 496,567                                 | 0                      | (496,567)          | (100.00%)             | •        |
| Amount attributable to operating activities         |             | 1,073,285          | 2,665,658                               | 2,907,616              | 241,958            |                       |          |
| Investing Activities                                |             |                    |   |                        |                    |                       |          |
| Proceeds from non-operating grants, subsidies and   |             |                    |   |                        |                    |                       |          |
| contributions                                       | 12(b)       | 3,374,402          | 1,912,000                               | 2,256,389              | 344,389            | 18.01%                | <b>A</b> |
| Proceeds from disposal of assets                    | 7           | 250,911            | 0                                       | 0                      | 0                  | 0.00%                 |          |
| Purchase of property, plant and equipment           | 8           | (5,689,173)        | (205,167)                               | (404,251)              | (199,084)          | (97.04%)              | •        |
| Amount attributable to investing activities         | _           | (2,063,860)        | 1,706,833                               | 1,852,138              | 145,305            | , ,                   |          |
| Financing Activities                                |             |                    |   |                        |                    |                       |          |
| Transfer from Reserves                              | 10          | 3,377,435          | 0                                       | 0                      | 0                  | 0.00%                 |          |
| Transfer to Reserves                                | 10          | (4,658,077)        | (341,497)                               | (341,497)              | 0                  | 0.00%                 |          |
| Amount attributable to financing activities         |             | (1,280,642)        | (341,497)                               | (341,497)              | 0                  | 3.3070                |          |
| Clasina Foundina Complex //Daff 11)                 | 4/->        | (0.554)            | C 202 CC2                               | C 400 040              |                    |                       |          |
| Closing Funding Surplus / (Deficit)                 | 1(c)        | (8,551)            | 6,293,660                               | 6,486,040              |                    |                       |          |

🔻 Indicates a variance between Year to Date (YTD) Actual and YTD Actual data as per the adopted materiality threshold. Refer to threshold. Refer to Note 15 for an explanation of the reasons for the variance.

The material variance adopted by Council for the 2019-20 year is \$25,000 or 10.00% whichever is the greater.

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying Financial Statements and notes.

# KEY TERMS AND DESCRIPTIONS FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 SEPTEMBER 2019

#### **REVENUE**

#### **RATES**

All rates levied under the *Local Government Act 1995*. Includes general, differential, specific area rates, minimum rates, interim rates, back rates, ex-gratia rates, less discounts offered. Exclude administration fees, interest on instalments, interest on arrears and service charges.

#### **OPERATING GRANTS, SUBSIDIES AND CONTRIBUTIONS**

Refer to all amounts received as grants, subsidies and contributions that are not non-operating grants.

#### **NON-OPERATING GRANTS, SUBSIDIES AND CONTRIBUTIONS**

Amounts received specifically for the acquisition, construction of new or the upgrading of non-current assets paid to a local government, irrespective of whether these amounts are received as capital grants, subsidies, contributions or donations.

#### **PROFIT ON ASSET DISPOSAL**

Profit on the disposal of assets including gains on the disposal of long term investments. Losses are disclosed under the expenditure classifications.

#### **FEES AND CHARGES**

Revenues (other than service charges) from the use of facilities and charges made for local government services, sewerage rates, rentals, hire charges, fee for service, photocopying charges, licences, sale of goods or information, fines, penalties and administration fees. Local governments may wish to disclose more detail such as rubbish collection fees, rental of property, fines and penalties, other fees and charges.

#### SERVICE CHARGES

Service charges imposed under *Division 6 of Part 6 of the Local Government Act 1995*. *Regulation 54 of the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996* identifies these as television and radio broadcasting, underground electricity and neighbourhood surveillance services. Exclude rubbish removal charges. Interest and other items of a similar nature received from bank and investment accounts, interest on rate instalments, interest on rate arrears and interest on debtors.

#### **INTEREST EARNINGS**

Interest and other items of a similar nature received from bank and investment accounts, interest on rate instalments, interest on rate arrears and interest on debtors.

#### **OTHER REVENUE / INCOME**

Other revenue, which can not be classified under the above headings, includes dividends, discounts, rebates etc.

#### **NATURE OR TYPE DESCRIPTIONS**

#### **EXPENSES**

#### **EMPLOYEE COSTS**

All costs associate with the employment of person such as salaries, wages, allowances, benefits such as vehicle and housing, superannuation, employment expenses, removal expenses, relocation expenses, worker's compensation insurance, training costs, conferences, safety expenses, medical examinations, fringe benefit tax, etc.

#### **MATERIALS AND CONTRACTS**

All expenditures on materials, supplies and contracts not classified under other headings. These include supply of goods and materials, legal expenses, consultancy, maintenance agreements, communication expenses, advertising expenses, membership, periodicals, publications, hire expenses, rental, leases, postage and freight etc. Local governments may wish to disclose more detail such as contract services, consultancy, information technology, rental or lease expenditures.

#### **UTILITIES (GAS, ELECTRICITY, WATER, ETC.)**

Expenditures made to the respective agencies for the provision of power, gas or water. Exclude expenditures incurred for the reinstatement of roadwork on behalf of these agencies.

#### **INSURANCE**

All insurance other than worker's compensation and health benefit insurance included as a cost of employment.

#### LOSS ON ASSET DISPOSAL

Loss on the disposal of fixed assets.

#### **DEPRECIATION ON NON-CURRENT ASSETS**

Depreciation expense raised on all classes of assets.

#### **INTEREST EXPENSES**

Interest and other costs of finance paid, including costs of finance for loan debentures, overdraft accommodation and refinancing expenses.

#### OTHER EXPENDITURE

Statutory fees, taxes, provision for bad debts, member's fees or State taxes. Donations and subsidies made to community groups.

# STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 SEPTEMBER 2019

# BY NATURE OR TYPE

|   |       |             | YTD         | YTD         | Var. \$   | Var. %         |          |
|---|-------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-----------|----------------|----------|
|   | Ref   | Draft       | Budget      | Actual      | (b)-(a)   | (b)-(a)/(a)    | Var.     |
|   | Note  | Budget      | (a)         | (b)         | (-, (-,   | ( ) ( ) // ( ) |          |
|   |       | \$          | \$          | \$          | \$        | %              |          |
| Opening Funding Surplus / (Deficit)               | 1(c)  | 2,262,666   | 2,262,666   | 2,067,783   | (194,883) | (8.61%)        |          |
| Revenue from operating activities                 |       |             |             |             |           |                |          |
| Rates   | 6     | 3,266,373   | 3,266,373   | 3,301,153   | 34,780    | 1.06%          | <b>A</b> |
| Operating grants, subsidies and                   |       |             |             |             |           |                |          |
| contributions                                     | 12(a) | 2,137,567   | 519,153     | 502,604     | (16,549)  | (3.19%)        |          |
| Fees and charges                                  |       | 242,047     | 60,512      | 80,354      | 19,842    | 32.79%         |          |
| Interest earnings                                 |       | 233,789     | 58,447      | 60,478      | 2,031     | 3.47%          |          |
| Other revenue                                     |       | 49,693      | 12,423      | 9,447       | (2,976)   | (23.96%)       |          |
| Profit on disposal of assets                      | 7     | 39,212      | 0           | 0           | 0         | 0.00%          |          |
|   | ,     | 5,968,681   | 3,916,908   | 3,954,036   | 37,128    |                | <b>A</b> |
| Expenditure from operating activities             |       |             |             |             |           |                |          |
| Employee costs                                    |       | (2,055,237) | (513,809)   | (439,827)   | 73,982    | 14.40%         |          |
| Materials and contracts                           |       | (2,129,633) | (532,408)   | (454,833)   | 77,575    | 14.57%         |          |
| Utility charges                                   |       | (86,147)    | (21,537)    | (17,109)    | 4,428     | 20.56%         |          |
| Depreciation on non-current assets                |       | (1,986,269) | (496,567)   | 0           | 496,567   | 100.00%        |          |
| Insurance expenses                                |       | (149,012)   | (74,457)    | (95,668)    | (21,211)  | (28.49%)       |          |
| Other expenditure                                 |       | (436,155)   | (109,039)   | (38,983)    | 70,056    | 64.25%         |          |
| Loss on disposal of assets                        | 7     | (35,336)    | 0           | 0           | 0         | 0.00%          |          |
|   |       | (6,877,789) | (1,747,817) | (1,046,420) | 701,397   |                | <b>A</b> |
| Non-cash amounts excluded from operating          |       |             |             |             |           |                |          |
| activities  | 1(a)  | 1,982,393   | 496,567     | 0           | (496,567) | (100.00%)      |          |
| Amount attributable to operating activities       |       | 1,073,285   | 2,665,658   | 2,907,616   | 241,958   |                | <b>A</b> |
| Investing activities                              |       |             |             |             |           |                |          |
| Non-operating grants, subsidies and contributions | 12(b) | 3,374,402   | 1,912,000   | 2,256,389   | 344,389   | 18.01%         | <b>A</b> |
| Proceeds from disposal of assets                  | 7     | 250,911     | 0           | 0           | 0         | 0.00%          |          |
| Payments for property, plant and equipment        | 8     | (5,689,173) | (205,167)   | (404,251)   | (199,084) | 97.04%         |          |
| Amount attributable to investing activities       | ,     | (2,063,860) | 1,706,833   | 1,852,138   | 145,305   |                | <b>^</b> |
| Financing Activities                              |       |             |             |             |           |                |          |
| Transfer from reserves                            | 10    | 3,377,435   | 0           | 0           | 0         | 0.00%          |          |
| Transfer to reserves                              | 10    | (4,658,077) | (341,497)   | (341,497)   | 0         | 0.00%          |          |
| Amount attributable to financing activities       | ,     | (1,280,642) | (341,497)   | (341,497)   | 0         |                |          |
| Closing Funding Surplus / (Deficit)               | 1(c)  | (8,551)     | 6,293,660   | 6,486,040   |           |                |          |

#### **KEY INFORMATION**

▲ V Indicates a variance between Year to Date (YTD) Actual and YTD Actual data as per the adopted materiality threshold.

Refer to Note 15 for an explanation of the reasons for the variance.

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying Financial Statements and Notes.

### (a) Non-cash items excluded from operating activities

The following non-cash revenue and expenditure has been excluded from operating activities within the Statement of Financial Activity in accordance with Financial Management Regulation 32.

|  | Notes  |             |             | YTD<br>Budget<br>(a) | YTD<br>Actual<br>(b) |
|--|--------|-------------|-------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Non-cash items excluded from operating activities                      |        |             | 4           | •                    |                      |
|  |        |             | \$          | \$                   | \$                   |
| Adjustments to operating activities                                    |        |             |             |                      |                      |
| Less: Profit on asset disposals  |        |             | (39,212)    | 0                    |                      |
| Add: Loss on asset disposals   |        |             | 35,336      | 0                    |                      |
| Add: Depreciation on assets  |        |             | 1,986,269   | 496,567              |                      |
| Total non-cash items excluded from operating activities                |        | _           | 1,982,393   | 496,567              |                      |
|  |        |             |             |                      |                      |
| ) Adjustments to net current assets in the Statement of Financial Ac   | tivity |             |             |                      |                      |
| The following current assets and liabilities have been excluded        |        | Last        | This        | This Time            | Year                 |
| from the net current assets used in the Statement of Financial         |        | Year        | Year        | Last                 | to                   |
| Activity in accordance with Financial Management Regulation            |        | Closing     | Opening     | Year                 | Date                 |
| 32 to agree to the surplus/(deficit) after imposition of general rates |        | 30 Jun 2019 | 01 Jul 2019 | 30 Sep 2018          | 30 Sep 201           |
|  |        |             |             |                      |                      |
| Adjustments to net current assets                                      |        |             |             |                      |                      |
| Less: Reserves - restricted cash                                       | 10     | (8,497,245) | (8,497,245) | (8,416,438)          | (8,840,38            |
| Add: Provisions - employee   | 11     | 140,097     | 140,097     | 170,534              | 140,0                |
| Total adjustments to net current assets                                |        | (8,357,148) | (8,357,148) | (8,245,904)          | (8,700,28            |
| Net current assets used in the Statement of Financial Activity         |        |             |             |                      |                      |
| Current assets   |        |             |             |                      |                      |
| Cash and cash equivalents  | 2      | 10,633,767  | 10,633,767  | 11,839,943           | 12,742,5             |
| Rates receivables  | 3      | 828,183     | 828,183     | 2,366,720            | 2,782,0              |
| Receivables  | 3      | (75,113)    | (75,113)    | (48,166)             | 159,6                |
| Other current assets   | 4      | 10,706      | 10,706      | 121                  | 7,9                  |
| Less: Current liabilities  |        | •           | ,           |                      | ŕ                    |
| Payables   | 5      | (832,515)   | (832,515)   | (279,539)            | (365,82              |
| Provisions   | 11     | (140,097)   | (140,097)   | (170,534)            | (140,09              |
| Less: Total adjustments to net current assets                          | 1(c)   | (8,357,148) | (8,357,148) | (8,245,904)          | (8,700,28            |
| Closing Funding Surplus / (Deficit)                                    |        | 2,067,783   | 2,067,783   | 5,462,641            | 6,486,0              |
|  |        |             |             |                      |                      |
| CURRENT AND NON-CURRENT CLASSIFICATION                                 |        |             |             |                      |                      |

liability is expected to be settled.

Unless otherwise stated assets or liabilities are classified as current if expected to be settled within the next 12 months, being the Council's operational cycle.

# **OPERATING ACTIVITIES** NOTE 2 **CASH AND FINANCIAL ASSETS**

|                                    |                |              |            |       | Total      |             | Interest | Maturity   |
|------------------------------------|----------------|--------------|------------|-------|------------|-------------|----------|------------|
| Description                        | Classification | Unrestricted | Restricted | Trust | YTD Actual | Institution | Rate     | Date       |
|                                    |                | \$           | \$         | \$    | \$         |             |          |            |
|                                    |                |              |            |       |            |             |          |            |
| Cash on hand                       |                |              |            |       |            |             |          |            |
| Cash Muni                          |                | 977,145      |            |       | 977,145    | NAB         |          |            |
| Cash Floats                        |                | 1,015        |            |       | 1,015      |             |          |            |
| Cash Maximiser                     |                | 922,092      |            |       | 922,092    | NAB         |          |            |
| Muni Term Deposit                  |                | 2,001,890    |            |       | 2,001,890  |             |          |            |
| Reserves Term Deposit              |                | 0            | 3,425,286  |       | 3,425,286  | NAB         | 1.70%    | 14/11/2019 |
| Reserves Term Deposit              |                | 0            | 2,915,422  |       | 2,915,422  | NAB         | 1.90%    | 12/10/2019 |
| Reserves Term Deposit              |                | 0            | 2,199,674  |       | 2,199,674  | Bankwest    | 1.60%    | 28/10/2019 |
| Reserves Funds in Muni             |                | 0            | 300,000    |       | 300,000    | NAB         |          |            |
| Total                              |                | 3,902,142    | 8,840,382  | 0     | 12,742,524 |             |          |            |
|                                    |                |              |            |       |            |             |          |            |
| Comprising                         |                |              |            |       |            |             |          |            |
| Cash and cash equivalents          |                | 3,902,142    | 8,840,382  | 0     | 12,742,524 |             |          |            |
| Financial assets at amortised cost |                | 0            | 0          | 0     | 0          |             |          |            |
|                                    |                | 3,902,142    | 8,840,382  | 0     | 12,742,524 |             |          |            |

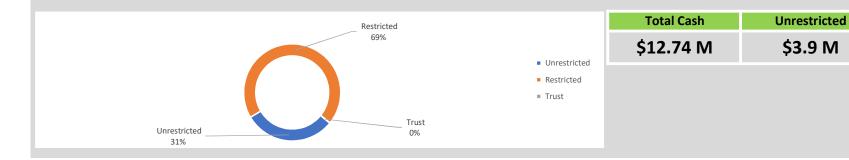
#### **KEY INFORMATION**

Cash and cash equivalents include cash on hand, cash at bank, deposits available on demand with banks and other short term highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value and bank overdrafts. Bank overdrafts are reported as short term borrowings in current liabilities in the the staement of net current assets.

The local government classifies financial assets at amortised cost if both of the following criteria are met:

- the asset is held within a business model whose objective is to collect the contractual cashflows, and
- the contractual terms give rise to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest.

Financial assets at amortised cost held with registered financial institutions are listed in this note other financial assets at amortised cost are provided in Note 4 - Other assets.



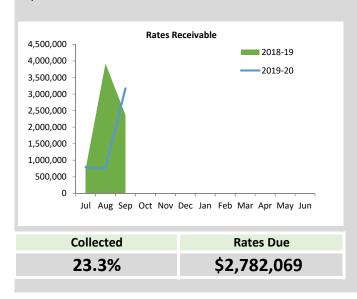
# **OPERATING ACTIVITIES** NOTE 3 **RECEIVABLES**

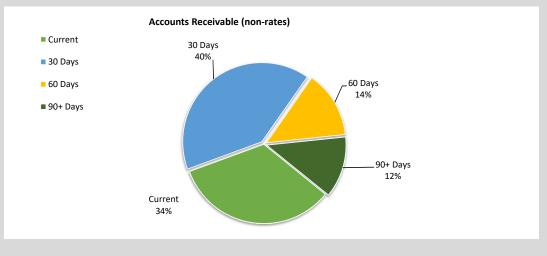
| Rates Receivable                  | 30 Jun 2019 | 30 Sep 19 |  |  |
|-----------------------------------|-------------|-----------|--|--|
|                                   | \$          | \$        |  |  |
| Opening Arrears Previous Years    | 828183      | 828,183   |  |  |
| Levied this year                  | 3,123,011   | 3,301,153 |  |  |
| Less - Collections to date        | -3123011    | (962,010) |  |  |
| <b>Equals Current Outstanding</b> | 828183      | 3,167,326 |  |  |
| Provision for doubtful debts      |             | (385,257) |  |  |
| Net Rates Collectable             | 828,183     | 2,782,069 |  |  |
| % Collected                       | 79%         | 23.3%     |  |  |
|                                   |             |           |  |  |

| Receivables - General   | Credit      | Current |       | 30 Days | 60 Days | 90+ Days | Total   |
|---|-------------|---------|-------|---------|---------|----------|---------|
|   | \$          | \$      |       | \$      | \$      | \$       | \$      |
| Receivables - General   | 0           |         | 3,664 | 4,399   | 1,489   | 1,364    | 10,916  |
| Percentage  | 0%          |         | 33.6% | 40.3%   | 13.6%   | 12.5%    |         |
| Balance per Trial Balance   |             |         |       |         |         |          |         |
| Sundry receivable   |             |         |       |         |         |          | 17,595  |
| GST receivable  |             |         |       |         |         |          | 111,314 |
| Provision for doubtful debts                                      |             |         |       |         |         |          | 0       |
| Accrued income/payments in advance                                |             |         |       |         |         |          | 30,768  |
| Total Receivables General Outstanding                             |             |         |       |         |         |          | 159,677 |
| Amounts shown above include GST (where $% \left\{ 1,2,,4\right\}$ | applicable) |         |       |         |         |          |         |

#### **KEY INFORMATION**

Trade and other receivables include amounts due from ratepayers for unpaid rates and service charges and other amounts due from third parties for goods sold and services performed in the ordinary course of business. Receivables expected to be collected within 12 months of the end of the reporting period are classified as current assets. All other receivables are classified as non-current assets. Collectability of trade and other receivables is reviewed on an ongoing basis. Debts that are known to be uncollectible are written off when identified. An allowance for doubtful debts is raised when there is objective evidence that they will not be collectible.







# OPERATING ACTIVITIES NOTE 4 OTHER CURRENT ASSETS

| Other Current Assets  | Opening<br>Balance<br>1 July 2019 | Asset<br>Increase | Asset<br>Reduction | Closing<br>Balance<br>30-September-2019 |
|---|-----------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---|
|   | \$                                | \$                | \$                 | \$                                      |
| Inventory Inventories [describe]  | 10,706                            |                   |                    | 7,977                                   |
| Total Other Current assets Amounts shown above include GST (where applicable) |                                   |                   |                    | 7,977                                   |

#### **KEY INFORMATION**

#### Other financial assets at amortised cost

The Shire classifies financial assets at amortised cost if both of the following criteria are met:

- the asset is held within a business model whose objective is to collect the contractual cashflows, and
- the contractual terms give rise to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest.

#### Inventory

Inventories are measured at the lower of cost and net realisable value.

Net realisable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business less the estimated costs of completion and the estimated costs necessary to make the sale.

#### Land held for resale

Land held for development and resale is valued at the lower of cost and net realisable value. Cost includes the cost of acquisition, development, borrowing costs and holding costs until completion of development. Borrowing costs and holding charges incurred after development is completed are expensed.

Gains and losses are recognised in profit or loss at the time of signing an unconditional contract of sale if significant risks and rewards, and effective control over the land, are passed onto the buyer at this point.

Land held for resale is classified as current except where it is held as non-current based on the Council's intentions to release for sale.

#### CONTRACT ASSETS

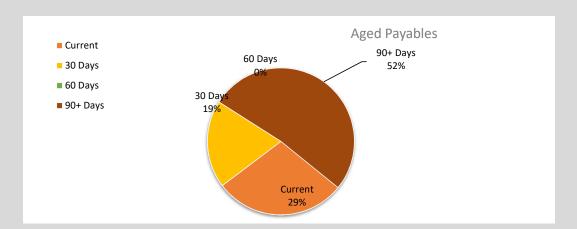
A contract asset is the right to consideration in exchange for goods or services the entity has transferred to a customer when that right is conditioned on something other than the passage of time.

# **OPERATING ACTIVITIES** NOTE 5 **Payables**

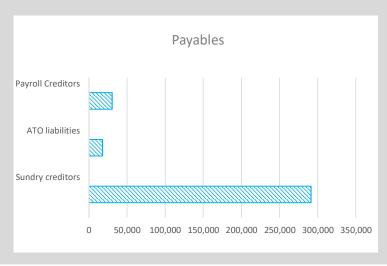
| Payables - General                        | Credit    |    | Current | 30 Days | 60 Days | 90+ Days | Total   |
|---|-----------|----|---------|---------|---------|----------|---------|
|   | \$        |    | \$      | \$      | \$      | \$       | \$      |
| Payables - General                        |           | 0  | 66,064  | 44,155  | 0       | 118,514  | 228,733 |
| Percentage                                |           | 0% | 28.9%   | 19.3%   | 0%      | 51.8%    |         |
| Balance per Trial Balance                 |           |    |         |         |         |          |         |
| Sundry creditors                          |           |    |         |         |         |          | 291,241 |
| ATO liabilities                           |           |    |         |         |         |          | 17,809  |
| Payroll Creditors                         |           |    |         |         |         |          | 30,455  |
| Income Received in advance                |           |    |         |         |         |          | 26,321  |
| Total Payables General Outstanding        |           |    |         |         |         |          | 365,826 |
| Amounts shown above include GST (where ap | plicable) |    |         |         |         |          |         |

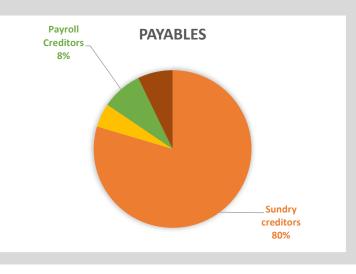
#### **KEY INFORMATION**

Trade and other payables represent liabilities for goods and services provided to the Shire that are unpaid and arise when the Shire becomes obliged to make future payments in respect of the purchase of these goods and services. The amounts are unsecured, are recognised as a current liability and are normally paid within 30 days of recognition.



**Creditors Due** \$365,826 Over 30 Days 71% Over 90 Days 51.8%



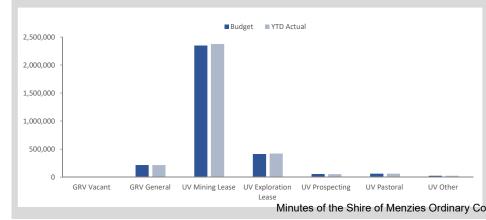


# **OPERATING ACTIVITIES** NOTE 6 **RATE REVENUE**

| General Rate Revenue      |            |            | ľ          | Budget    |          |      |           | YTI       | D Actual |       |           |
|---------------------------|------------|------------|------------|-----------|----------|------|-----------|-----------|----------|-------|-----------|
|                           | Rate in    | Number of  | Rateable   | Rate      | Interim  | Back | Total     | Rate      | Interim  | Back  | Total     |
|                           | \$ (cents) | Properties | Value      | Revenue   | Rate     | Rate | Revenue   | Revenue   | Rates    | Rates | Revenue   |
| RATE TYPE                 |            |            |            | \$        | \$       | \$   | \$        | \$        | \$       | \$    | \$        |
| Differential General Rate |            |            |            |           |          |      |           |           |          |       |           |
| Gross Rental Value        |            |            |            |           |          |      |           |           |          |       |           |
| GRV Vacant                | 8.640000   | 204        | 62,037     | 1,811     |          |      | 1,811     | 1,811     |          |       | 1,811     |
| GRV General               | 8.620000   | 40         | 2,505,965  | 214,694   |          |      | 214,694   | 214,694   |          |       | 214,694   |
| Unimproved Value          |            |            |            |           |          |      |           |           |          |       |           |
| UV Mining Lease           | 16.550000  | 279        | 14,490,031 | 2,392,180 | (42,229) |      | 2,349,951 | 2,390,135 | (10,993) |       | 2,379,142 |
| UV Exploration Lease      | 15.000000  | 466        | 2,992,020  | 412,726   |          |      | 412,726   | 420,983   |          |       | 420,983   |
| UV Prospecting            | 14.770000  | 253        | 456,260    | 56,148    |          |      | 56,148    | 53,882    |          |       | 53,882    |
| UV Pastoral               | 8.290000   | 27         | 750,995    | 60,861    |          |      | 60,861    | 60,861    |          |       | 60,861    |
| UV Other                  | 8.290000   | 64         | 308,000    | 24,948    |          |      | 24,948    | 24,978    |          |       | 24,978    |
| Sub-Total                 |            | 1,333      | 21,565,308 | 3,163,368 | (42,229) | 0    | 3,121,139 | 3,167,344 | (10,993) | 0     | 3,156,351 |
| Minimum Payment           | Minimum \$ |            |            |           |          |      |           |           |          |       |           |
| Gross Rental Value        |            |            |            |           |          |      |           |           |          |       |           |
| GRV Vacant                | 200        | 200        |            | 40,000    |          |      | 40,000    | 40,000    |          |       | 40,000    |
| GRV General               | 317        | 11         |            | 3,487     |          |      | 3,487     | 3,487     |          |       | 3,487     |
| Unimproved Value          |            |            |            |           |          |      |           |           |          |       |           |
| UV Mining Lease           | 317        | 60         |            | 19,020    |          |      | 19,020    | 19,020    |          |       | 19,020    |
| UV Exploration Lease      | 280        | 192        |            | 53,200    |          |      | 53,200    | 53,760    |          |       | 53,760    |
| UV Prospecting            | 248        | 101        |            | 26,040    |          |      | 26,040    | 25,048    |          |       | 25,048    |
| UV Pastoral               | 317        | 8          |            | 2,536     |          |      | 2,536     | 2,536     |          |       | 2,536     |
| UV Other                  | 317        | 3          |            | 951       |          |      | 951       | 951       |          |       | 951       |
| Sub-Total                 |            | 575        | 0          | 145,234   | 0        | 0    | 145,234   | 144,802   | 0        | 0     | 144,802   |
| Amount from General Rates |            |            |            |           |          |      | 3,266,373 |           |          |       | 3,301,153 |
| Total General Rates       |            |            |            |           |          |      | 3,266,373 |           |          |       | 3,301,153 |

#### **KEY INFORMATION**

Rates, grants, donations and other contributions are recognised as revenues when the local government obtains control over the assets comprising the contributions. Control over assets acquired from rates is obtained at the commencement of the rating period or, where earlier, upon receipt of the rates.



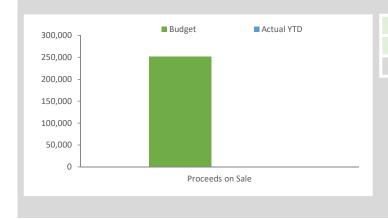
| Budget                                 | YTD Actual                      | %           |
|--|---------------------------------|-------------|
| \$3.27 M                               | \$3.3 M                         | 1.010648    |
| 13%<br>GRV Vacant                      | 7%  GRV General 76%  Unimp      | roved Value |
| UV Mining Lease                        | ■ UV Exploration Lease ■ UV Pro | ospecting   |
| UV Pastoral<br>Uncil Meeting held on 3 | 31 October 2019                 |             |

**General Rates** 

# OPERATING ACTIVITIES NOTE 7 DISPOSAL OF ASSETS

|                              |          |          | Budget |        |          |          | YTD Actual |        |
|------------------------------|----------|----------|--------|--------|----------|----------|------------|--------|
|                              | Net Book |          |        |        | Net Book |          |            |        |
| Asset Ref. Asset Description | Value    | Proceeds | Profit | (Loss) | Value    | Proceeds | Profit     | (Loss) |
|                              | \$       | \$       | \$     | \$     | \$       | \$       | \$         | \$     |
| Plant and equipment          |          |          |        |        |          |          |            |        |
| Transport                    |          |          |        |        |          |          |            |        |
| Vehicles                     | 247,035  | 250,911  | 3,876  | 0      |          |          | 0          | 0      |
|                              | 247,035  | 250,911  | 3,876  | 0      | 0        | 0        | 0          | 0      |

#### **KEY INFORMATION**



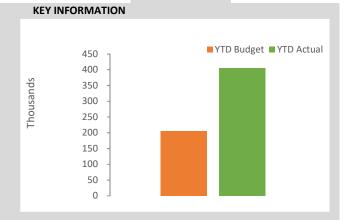
| Proceeds on Sale           |     |    |  |  |  |  |  |
|----------------------------|-----|----|--|--|--|--|--|
| Annual Budget YTD Actual % |     |    |  |  |  |  |  |
| \$250,911                  | \$0 | 0% |  |  |  |  |  |

# INVESTING ACTIVITIES NOTE 8 CAPITAL ACQUISITIONS

| Assistant Assistant              |             |             |             | YTD Actual |  |
|----------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------|--|
| Capital Acquisitions             | Budget      | YTD Budget  | YTD Actual  | Variance   |  |
|                                  | \$          | \$          | \$          | \$         |  |
| Buidings - non-specialised       | 1,076,000   | 2,000       | 1,895       | (105)      |  |
| Building - specialised           | 786,000     | 667         | 666         | (1)        |  |
| Furniture and equipment          | 45,000      | 0           |             | 0          |  |
| Plant and equipment              | 705,085     | 139,500     | 128,364     | (11,136)   |  |
| Infrastructure - Roads           | 2,193,438   | 40,333      | 248,315     | 207,982    |  |
| Infrastructure - Footpaths       | 100,000     | 0           | 0           | 0          |  |
| Infrastructure - Other           | 783,650     | 22,667      | 25,010      | 2,343      |  |
| Capital Expenditure Totals       | 5,689,173   | 205,167     | 404,251     | 199,084    |  |
| Capital Acquisitions Funded By:  |             |             |             |            |  |
|                                  | \$          | \$          | \$          | \$         |  |
| Capital grants and contributions | 3,374,402   | 1,912,000   | 2,256,389   | 344,389    |  |
| Other (Disposals & C/Fwd)        | 250,911     | 0           | 0           | 0          |  |
| Cash Backed Reserves             |             |             |             |            |  |
| Building Reserve                 | 1,782,000   | 0           | 0           | 0          |  |
| Plant Reserve                    | 435,785     | 0           | 0           | 0          |  |
| Roads Reserve                    | 300,000     | 0           | 0           | 0          |  |
| Main Street Reserve              | 10,000      | 0           | 0           | 0          |  |
| Staff amenities Reserve          | 650,000     | 0           | 0           | 0          |  |
| Caravan Park Reserve             | 20,650      | 0           | 0           | 0          |  |
| Niagara Dam Reserve              | 84,000      | 0           | 0           | 0          |  |
| Waste Managemnet Reserve         | 45,000      | 0           | 0           | 0          |  |
| Old Post Office Reserve          | 50,000      | 0           | 0           | 0          |  |
| Contribution - operations        | (1,313,575) | (1,706,833) | (1,852,138) | (145,305)  |  |
| Capital Funding Total            | 5,689,173   | 205,167     | 404,251     | 199,084    |  |

### SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

All assets are initially recognised at cost. Cost is determined as the fair value of the assets given as consideration plus costs incidental to the acquisition. For assets acquired at no cost or for nominal consideration, cost is determined as fair value at the date of acquisition. The cost of non-current assets constructed by the local government includes the cost of all materials used in the construction, direct labour on the project and an appropriate proportion of variable and fixed overhead. Certain asset classes may be revalued on a regular basis such that the carrying values are not materially different from fair value. Assets carried at fair value are to be revalued with sufficient regularity to ensure the carrying amount does not differ materially from that determined using fair value at reporting date.



| Acquisitions         | Annual Budget | YTD Actual | % Spent    |  |
|----------------------|---------------|------------|------------|--|
|                      | \$5.69 M      | \$.4 M     | 7%         |  |
| <b>Capital Grant</b> | Annual Budget | YTD Actual | % Received |  |
|                      | \$3.37 M      | \$2.26 M   | 67%        |  |

# **INVESTING ACTIVITIES** NOTE 8 **CAPITAL ACQUISITIONS (CONTINUED)**

|                            |  |         |            | YTD     | Variance<br>(Under)/Ov |
|----------------------------|--|---------|------------|---------|------------------------|
|                            | Account Description                    | Budget  | YTD Budget | Actual  | er                     |
| Capital Expenditure        |  |         |            |         |                        |
| Governance                 | 0.6                                    | 25.000  |            |         | 25.000                 |
| C04002                     | Software and Systems                   | 35,000  | 0          | 0       | 35,000                 |
| C04001                     | Administration Communication Equipment | 10,000  | 0          | 0       | 10,000                 |
| Housing                    |  |         |            |         | 0                      |
| BC001                      | Construct new staff housing            | 650,000 | 0          | 0       | 650,000                |
| C09002                     | Lot 1 37-39 Reid St                    | 8,000   | 2,000      | 1,895   |                        |
| C09012                     | Lot 91 40 Mercer St                    | 20,000  | 0          | 0       | 20,000                 |
| C09013                     | 29B Shenton St                         | 15,000  | 0          | 0       | 15,000                 |
| C09014                     | Old Post Office                        | 50,000  | 0          | 0       | 50,000                 |
| C09019                     | Lot 1085 39 Mercer St                  | 20,000  | 0          | 0       | 20,000                 |
| C09020                     | Lot 165 25 Onslow St                   | 15,000  | 0          | 0       | 15,000                 |
| C09021                     | Lot 93 36 Mercer St                    | 10,000  | 0          | 0       | 10,000                 |
| C09022                     | 41 Mercer St                           | 10,000  | 0          | 0       | 10,000                 |
| C09205                     | 55B (14B) Walsh St                     | 22,000  | 0          | 0       | 22,000                 |
| C09206                     | 12A walsh Street                       | 16,000  | 0          | 0       | 16,000                 |
| <b>Community Amenities</b> |  |         |            |         |                        |
| C10000                     | Menzies Refuse Site New Hole           | 30,000  | 0          | 0       | 30,000                 |
| C10002                     | Kookynie Refuse Site New Hole          | 15,000  | 0          | 0       | 15,000                 |
| C10751                     | Cometvale Cemetary Fence               | 20,000  | 0          | 0       | 20,000                 |
| Recreation & Culture       |  |         |            |         |                        |
| C08001                     | Youth Centre                           | 20,000  | 0          | 0       | 20,000                 |
| C11100                     | Town Hall Upgrade                      | 160,000 | 0          | 0       | 160,000                |
| C11305                     | Upgrade Town Dam                       | 200,000 | 0          | 0       | 200,000                |
| C11312                     | Rodeo Grounds Infrastructure           | 50,000  | 0          | 0       | 50,000                 |
| C11313                     | Sports Courts Adjustable Poles         | 9,000   | 0          | 0       | 9,000                  |
| C11600                     | Butch Shop and Tea Room Upgrade        | 25,000  | 0          | 0       | 25,000                 |
| Transport                  |  |         |            |         |                        |
| CR0001                     | Menzies North West Rd Bitumen R2R      | 751,100 | 17,000     | 16,906  | 734,194                |
| CR0012                     | Connie Sue Remote Access Road R2R      | 300,000 | 0          | 0       | 300,000                |
| CR0009                     | Tjunjuntjarra Access Rd                | 66,667  | 0          | 0       | 66,667                 |
| CR0032                     | Townsite Reseal                        | 200,000 | 0          | 0       | 200,000                |
| CR0004                     | Evanston Menzies Road RRG              | 254,755 | 10,000     | 10,894  | 243,861                |
| CR0005                     | Yarri Road RRG                         | 121,008 | 0          | 207,454 | (86,446)               |
| CR0013                     | Menzies Nrth West Rd Bitumen RRG       | 348,900 | 13,000     | 13,061  | 335,839                |
| CR0007                     | Menzies North West Rd Resheeting RRG   | 121,008 | 0          | 0       | 121,008                |
| CR0006                     | Shire House Crossover                  | 30,000  | 0          | 0       | 30,000                 |
| C11311                     | Street Lights at Kookynie              | 7,000   | 7,000      | 11,144  |                        |
| C12100                     | Bicycle Path Construction              | 100,000 | 0          | 0       | 100,000                |
| C12101                     | Depot Extention Asset Upgrade          | 30,000  | 15,000     | 13,867  |                        |
| C12103                     | Bores to support Roadwroks             | 35,000  | 0          | 0       | 35,000                 |
| C12125                     | Kookynie Airstrip Extention            | 20,000  | 0          | 0       | 20,000                 |
| C12123                     | Grid Replacement Program               | 130,000 | 0          | 0       |                        |

# **INVESTING ACTIVITIES** NOTE 8 **CAPITAL ACQUISITIONS (CONTINUED)**

|                          |  |           |            |         | Variance   |  |
|--------------------------|--|-----------|------------|---------|------------|--|
|                          |  |           |            | YTD     | (Under)/Ov |  |
|                          | Account Description                            | Budget    | YTD Budget | Actual  | er         |  |
| C12102                   | Minor Plant Purchases                          | 11,300    | 0          | 0       | 11,300     |  |
| C12318                   | Removable Frame for Service Truck              | 10,000    | 10,000     | 5,826   | 4,174      |  |
| NEW                      | Building Maintenance Utility                   | 33,285    | 0          | 0       | 33,285     |  |
| CP002                    | Vehicle Replacement Works Supervisor           | 88,000    | 0          | 0       | 88,000     |  |
| CP001                    | Vehicle Replacement MFA                        | 43,000    | 0          | 0       | 43,000     |  |
| CP011                    | New Grader 12m                                 | 390,000   | 0          | 0       | 390,000    |  |
| CP012                    | Community Bus                                  | 56,500    | 56,500     | 56,161  | 339        |  |
| C12301                   | Banners and Signage                            | 10,000    | 0          | 0       | 10,000     |  |
| CP007                    | CEO Car Replacement                            | 73,000    | 73,000     | 66,376  | 6,624      |  |
| <b>Economic Services</b> |  |           |            |         | 0          |  |
| C13002                   | Truck Bay Wilson and Shenton Streets           | 8,000     | 667        | 666     | 7,334      |  |
| C13010                   | Niagara Dam                                    | 84,000    | 0          | 0       | 84,000     |  |
| C13013                   | Bicycle Track Menzies Town                     | 120,000   | 0          | 0       | 120,000    |  |
| C13100                   | Lady Shenton Upgrade                           | 40,000    | 0          | 0       | 40,000     |  |
| C13106                   | Goongarrie Cottage Maintenance                 | 50,000    | 0          | 0       | 50,000     |  |
| C13107                   | Old Church Building 50 Shenton Street          | 55,000    | 0          | 0       | 55,000     |  |
| C13269                   | Truck Bay Abultion Block                       | 120,000   | 0          | 0       | 120,000    |  |
| C13802                   | Caravan Park Upgrade                           | 10,000    | 0          | 0       | 10,000     |  |
| C13803                   | Caravan Park Security Gate Barrier             | 10,650    | 0          | 0       | 10,650     |  |
| C13804                   | Construction Caravan Park New Unit Disable Cor | 400,000   | 0          | 0       | 400,000    |  |
| Other Property & Ser     | vices  |           |            |         | 0          |  |
| C11352                   | Fruit Trees Protection Arbor                   | 5,000     | 0          | 0       | 5,000      |  |
| C14584                   | Construct new records facility                 | 100,000   | 0          | 0       | 100,000    |  |
| C14583                   | Town Hall Admin Office Upgrade                 | 46,000    | 0          | 0       | 46,000     |  |
| Grand Total              |  | 5,689,174 | 204,167    | 404,251 | 5,284,922  |  |

FINANCING ACTIVITIES

NOTE 9

BORROWINGS

#### **KEY INFORMATION**

All loans and borrowings are initially recognised at the fair value of the consideration received less directly attributable transaction costs. After initial recognition, interest-bearing loans and borrowings are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method. Fees paid on the establishment of loan facilities that are yield related are included as part of the carrying amount of the loans and borrowings.

| Principal Repayments |
|----------------------|
| \$0                  |
| Interest Expense     |
| \$0                  |
| Loans Due            |
| \$. M                |
|                      |

#### **Cash Backed Reserve**

|  |           | Budget   | Actual   | Budget       | Actual       | Budget Transfers | <b>Actual Transfers</b> |                       |                        |
|--|-----------|----------|----------|--------------|--------------|------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|
|  | Opening   | Interest | Interest | Transfers In | Transfers In | Out              | Out                     | <b>Budget Closing</b> | Actual YTD             |
| Reserve Name   | Balance   | Earned   | Earned   | (+)          | (+)          | (-)              | (-)                     | Balance               | <b>Closing Balance</b> |
|  | \$        | \$       | \$       | \$           | \$           | \$               | \$                      | \$                    | \$                     |
| Long Service Leave Reserve                                     | 201,642   | 2,966    | 981      | 0            | 0            | 0                | 0                       | 204,608               | 202,623                |
| Building Reserve   | 2,298,078 | 33,805   | 11,177   | 946,374      | 0            | (1,782,000)      | 0                       | 1,496,257             | 2,309,255              |
| Plant Reserve  | 1,395,073 | 20,522   | 6,785    | 536,707      | 0            | (435,785)        | 0                       | 1,516,517             | 1,401,858              |
| Roads Reserve  | 1,529,390 | 22,497   | 7,438    | 1,200,000    | 0            | (300,000)        | 0                       | 2,451,887             | 1,536,828              |
| Main Street Reserve  | 138,105   | 2,032    | 672      | 0            | 0            | (10,000)         | 0                       | 130,137               | 138,777                |
| Staff amenities Reserve  | 74,299    | 1,093    | 361      | 1,150,000    | 0            | (650,000)        | 0                       | 575,392               | 74,660                 |
| TV Reserve   | 17,589    | 259      | 86       | 0            | 0            | 0                | 0                       | 17,848                | 17,675                 |
| Caravan Park Reserve   | 434,027   | 6,385    | 2,111    | 0            | 0            | (20,650)         | 0                       | 419,762               | 436,138                |
| Bitumen Reserve  | 397,087   | 5,841    | 1,931    | 200,000      | 0            | 0                | 0                       | 602,928               | 399,018                |
| Rates Creditors  | 50,119    | 737      | 413      | 0            | 0            | 0                | 0                       | 50,856                | 50,532                 |
| Niagara Dam Reserve  | 1,349,520 | 19,851   | 6,564    | 0            | 0            | (84,000)         | 0                       | 1,285,371             | 1,356,084              |
| Water Park Reserve   | 98,143    | 1,444    | 477      | 200,000      | 0            | 0                | 0                       | 299,587               | 98,620                 |
| Waste Managemnet Reserve                                       | 102,766   | 1,512    | 500      | 0            | 0            | (45,000)         | 0                       | 59,278                | 103,266                |
| Old Post Office Reserve  | 411,407   | 6,052    | 2,001    | 0            | 0            | (50,000)         | 0                       | 367,459               | 413,408                |
| Commercial Enterprise Reserve                                  | 0         | 0        | 0        | 100,000      | 100,000      | 0                | 0                       | 100,000               | 100,000                |
| Land Purchase Reserve  | 0         | 0        | 0        | 200,000      | 200,000      | 0                | 0                       | 200,000               | 200,000                |
|  | 8,497,245 | 124,996  | 41,497   | 4,533,081    | 300,000      | (3,377,435)      | 0                       | 9,777,887             | 8,838,742              |
| Movement in Accrued Interest 30 June 2019 to 30 September 2019 |           | 2019     |          |              |              |                  |                         |                       | 1,640                  |
| Total Cash Backed Reserves                                     |           |          |          |              |              |                  |                         |                       | 8,840,382              |

#### **Cash Backed Reserves - Purposes**

|                               | Anticipated |   |
|-------------------------------|-------------|---|
| Reserve name                  | date of use | Purpose of the reserve  |
| Leave Reserve                 | Perpetual   | To be used to fund annual and long service leave requirements                             |
| Building Reserve              | Perpetual   | To be used for the purchase of major plant.   |
| Plant Reserve                 | Perpetual   | To be used for the acquisition of future buildings and renovation of existing building    |
| Roads Reserve                 | Perpetual   | To be use to fund major road works  |
| Main Street Reserve           | Perpetual   | Established for the beautification of the main street                                     |
| Staff Amenities Reserve       | Perpetual   | Established for the purpose of providing staff housing and amenities                      |
| TV Reserve                    | Perpetual   | To be used to fund upgrades to the rebroadcasting equipment.                              |
| Caravan Park Reserve          | Perpetual   | Established for the purpose of providing upgrades to the caravanpark.                     |
| Bitumen Reserve               | Perpetual   | Established to fund resealing of roads  |
| Rates Creditors Reserve       | Perpetual   | Establised for future rates claims  |
| Niagara Dam Reserve           | Perpetual   | Established for ongoing upgrade of Niagara Dam valve workings and other maintenance       |
| Water Park Reserve            | Perpetual   | Established to provide a water park   |
| Waste Management Reserve      | Perpetual   | Provide for the statutory reinstatement and development of the reserve.                   |
| Former Post Office Reserve    | Perpetual   | For restoration and maintenance of the Former Post Office.                                |
| Commercial Enterprise Reserve | Perpetual   | To fund an activity or purchase with a view to producing a profit by the Shire of Menzies |
| Land Purchase Reserve         | Perpetual   | T be used for purchase of selective properties with development potential                 |

# OPERATING ACTIVITIES NOTE 11 OTHER CURRENT LIABILITIES

|  |           | Opening<br>Balance | Liability<br>Increase | Liability<br>Reduction | Closing<br>Balance |
|--|-----------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|--------------------|
| Other Current Liabilities                                    | Note      | 1 July 2019        |                       |                        | 30 September 2019  |
|  |           | \$                 | \$                    | \$                     | \$                 |
| Provisions   |           |                    |                       |                        |                    |
| Annual leave   |           | 118,191            |                       |                        | 118,191            |
| Contract Liabilities   |           |                    |                       |                        |                    |
| Lease liability  |           | 0                  |                       |                        | 0                  |
| Amounts shown above include GST (where applicable)           |           |                    |                       |                        |                    |
| A breakdown of contract liabilities and associated movements | is provid | ded on the followi | gn pages at 1         | 1(a) and 11(b)         |                    |

#### **KEY INFORMATION**

#### **PROVISIONS**

Provisions are recognised when the Shire has a present legal or constructive obligation, as a result of past events, for which it is probable that an outflow of economic benefits will result and that outflow can be reliably measured.

Provisions are measured using the best estimate of the amounts required to settle the obligation at the end of the reporting period.

#### **EMPLOYEE BENEFITS**

#### Short-term employee benefits

Provision is made for the Shire's obligations for short-term employee benefits. Short-term employee benefits are benefits (other than termination benefits) that are expected to be settled wholly before 12 months after the end of the annual reporting period in which the employees render the related service, including wages, salaries and sick leave. Short-term employee benefits are measured at the (undiscounted) amounts expected to be paid when the obligation is settled.

The Shire's obligations for short-term employee benefits such as wages, salaries and sick leave are recognised as a part of current trade and other payables in the calculation of net current assets.

#### Other long-term employee benefits

The Shire's obligations for employees' annual leave and long service leave entitlements are recognised as provisions in the statement of financial position.

Long-term employee benefits are measured at the present value of the expected future payments to be made to employees. Expected future payments incorporate anticipated future wage and salary levels, durations of service and employee departures and are discounted at rates determined by reference to market yields at the end of the reporting period on government bonds that have maturity dates that approximate the terms of the obligations. Any remeasurements for changes in assumptions of obligations for other long-term employee benefits are recognised in profit or loss in the periods in which the changes occur. The Shire's obligations for long-term employee benefits are presented as non-current provisions in its statement of financial position, except where the Shire does not have an unconditional right to defer settlement for at least 12 months after the end of the reporting period, in which case the obligations are presented as current provisions.

### NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 SEPTEMBER 2019

NOTE 12(a)
OPERATING GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS

|                                | Unspent Op                      | Unspent Operating Grant, Subsidies and Contributions Liability |                     |         |                           |           |                  | Unspent Operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions Revenue |            |                       |        |  |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|---------------------|---------|---------------------------|-----------|------------------|---|------------|-----------------------|--------|--|
|                                |                                 | Increase   | Liability           |         | Current                   |           |                  |   |            |                       |        |  |
| Provider                       | Liability in<br>1-Jul Liability | Reduction<br>(As revenue)                                      | Liability<br>30-Jun | -       | Adopted Budget<br>Revenue | •         | Annual<br>Budget | Budget<br>Variations  | Expected   | YTD Revenue<br>Actual |        |  |
|                                | 1-501                           | Liability  | (As revenue)        | 30-Juli | 30-Juli                   | Revenue   | Buuget           | buuget  | variations | Lxpecteu              | Actual |  |
|                                | \$                              | \$   | \$                  | \$      | \$                        | \$        | \$               | \$  | \$         | \$                    | \$     |  |
| Operating Grants and Subsidies |                                 |  |                     |         |                           |           |                  |   |            |                       |        |  |
| General purpose funding        |                                 |  |                     |         |                           |           |                  |   |            |                       |        |  |
| WA Grants Commision            |                                 |  |                     |         |                           | 886,653   | 221,663          | 886,653   |            | 886,653               | 193,01 |  |
| Law, order, public safety      |                                 |  |                     |         |                           |           |                  |   |            |                       |        |  |
| Fire Prevention                |                                 |  |                     |         |                           | 6,522     | 0                | 6,522   |            | 6,522                 |        |  |
| Transport                      |                                 |  |                     |         |                           |           |                  |   |            |                       |        |  |
| Grant Roads                    |                                 |  |                     |         |                           | 820,598   | 106,344          | 820,598   |            | 820,598               | 106,34 |  |
| Grant - MRWA Direct Grant      |                                 |  |                     |         |                           | 183,146   | 183,146          | 183,146   |            | 183,146               | 194,32 |  |
| Grant Other Tjun Access Rd     |                                 |  |                     |         |                           | 128,647   |                  | 128,647   |            | 128,647               |        |  |
| Economic services              |                                 |  |                     |         |                           |           |                  |   |            |                       |        |  |
| Community Resource Centre      |                                 |  |                     |         |                           | 112,000   | 8,000            | 112,000   | 1          | 112,000               | 8,92   |  |
|                                | 0                               | )  | 0 0                 | 0       | 0                         | 2,137,566 | 519,153          | 2,137,566   | 0          | 2,137,566             | 502,60 |  |
| TOTALS                         | 0                               | ) (  | 0 0                 | 0       | 0                         | 2,137,566 | 519,153          | 2,137,566   | 0          | 2,137,566             | 502,60 |  |

|                                       | Unspent No         | n Operating G               | rants, Subsidies a                     | ınd Contribut       | tions Liability                | Non Operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions Revenue |               |                  |                      |           |                              |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|--|---------------------|--------------------------------|---|---------------|------------------|----------------------|-----------|------------------------------|
| Provider                              | Liability<br>1-Jul | Increase<br>in<br>Liability | Liability<br>Reduction<br>(As revenue) | Liability<br>30-Jun | Current<br>Liability<br>30-Jun | Adopted Budget<br>Revenue                                 | YTD<br>Budget | Annual<br>Budget | Budget<br>Variations | Expected  | YTD Revenue<br>Actual<br>(b) |
|                                       | \$                 | \$                          | \$                                     | \$                  | \$                             | \$  | \$            | \$               | \$                   | \$        | \$                           |
| Non-Operating Grants and Subsidies    |                    |                             |  |                     |                                |   |               |                  |                      |           |                              |
| Recreation and culture                |                    |                             |  |                     |                                |   |               |                  |                      |           |                              |
| Lottery West Youth Services           |                    |                             |  |                     |                                | 25,570  | 12,000        | 25,570           |                      | 25,570    | 11,744                       |
| Transport                             |                    |                             |  |                     |                                |   |               |                  |                      |           |                              |
| Grants R2R                            |                    |                             |  |                     |                                | 695,000   |               | 695,000          |                      | 695,000   | (                            |
| Grants RRG                            |                    |                             |  |                     |                                | 301,165   |               | 301,165          |                      | 301,165   | 179,000                      |
| Grants Wandrra                        |                    |                             |  |                     |                                | 1,900,000   | 1,900,000     | 1,900,000        |                      | 1,900,000 | 2,065,646                    |
| Grant Other Tjuntjunjarra             |                    |                             |  |                     |                                | 66,667  |               | 66,667           |                      | 66,667    | (                            |
| Economic services                     |                    |                             |  |                     |                                |   |               |                  |                      |           |                              |
| Tourism - Truck Bay                   |                    |                             |  |                     |                                | 290,000   |               | 290,000          |                      | 290,000   | (                            |
| Tourism - Bicycle Path                |                    |                             |  |                     |                                | 96,000  |               | 96,000           |                      | 96,000    | C                            |
|                                       | C                  | ) (                         | 0 0                                    | 0                   | 0                              | 3,374,402   | 1,912,000     | 3,374,402        | 0                    | 3,374,402 | 2,256,389                    |
| Total Non-operating grants, subsidies |                    |                             |  |                     |                                |   |               |                  |                      |           |                              |
| and contributions                     | C                  | )                           | 0 0                                    | 0                   | 0                              | 3,374,402   | 1,912,000     | 3,374,402        | 0                    | 3,374,402 | 2,256,389                    |

# NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 SEPTEMBER 2019

NOTE 13 TRUST FUND

Funds held at balance date over which the Shire has no control and which are not included in this statement are as follows:

| Description   | Opening<br>Balance<br>1 July 2019 | Amount<br>Received | Amount<br>Paid       | Closing<br>Balance<br>30 Sep 2019 |
|---------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Trust Account | <b>\$</b><br>1,680                | <b>\$</b><br>400   | <b>\$</b><br>(1,680) | \$<br>400                         |
|               | 1,680                             | 400                | (1,680)              | 400                               |

### NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 SEPTEMBER 2019

NOTE 14
BUDGET AMENDMENTS

Amendments to original budget since budget adoption. Surplus/(Deficit)

| GL Code  | Description | Council Resolution | Classification | Non Cash<br>Adjustment | Increase in<br>Available Cash | Decrease in<br>Available Cash | Amended Budget Running Balance |
|----------|-------------|--------------------|----------------|------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Budget A | Adoption    | Оре                | ning Surplus   | \$                     | \$                            | \$                            | <b>\$</b><br>(8,551)           |
|          |             |                    |                | 0                      | 0                             | 0                             |                                |

#### **NOTE 15 EXPLANATION OF MATERIAL VARIANCES**

The material variance thresholds are adopted annually by Council as an indicator of whether the actual expenditure or revenue varies from the year to date Actual materially.

The material variance adopted by Council for the 2019-20 year is \$25,000 or 10.00% whichever is the greater.

| Departing Dreams                      | Vor ¢     | Va. 9/   | Timing/     |   |
|---------------------------------------|-----------|----------|-------------|---|
| Reporting Program                     | Var. \$   | Var. %   | Permanent   | Explanation of Variance   |
|                                       | \$        | %        |             |   |
| Revenue from operating activities     |           |          |             |   |
| General Purpose Funding - Other       | (28,917)  | (10.23%) | ▼ Timing    | General Purpose Operating Grant   |
| Expenditure from operating activities |           |          |             |   |
|                                       |           |          |             | Members Conferences cost savings, Other Governance  |
| Governance                            | 28,985    | 12.83%   | ▲ Timing    | cost savings  |
| Housing                               | 39,531    | 86.85%   | ▲ Timing    | Depreciation not yet run for 19/20  |
| Recreation and Culture                | 43,640    | 17.84%   | <b>A</b>    | Depreciation not yet run for 19/20  |
| Transport                             | 324,626   | 55.44%   | ▲ Timing    | Monthly depreciation not yet run for 19/20  |
| Economic Services                     | 148,839   | 44.36%   | ▲ Timing    | Lady Shenton exp down due to depreciation & wages   |
| Other Property and Services           | 63,670    | 59.03%   | ▲ Timing    | Plant depreciation not run  |
| Investing Activities                  |           |          |             |   |
| Non-operating Grants, Subsidies and   |           |          |             |   |
| Contributions                         | 344,389   | 18.01%   | ▲ Permanent | Wandrra over \$165,000 permanent,<br>\$107,979 LR Ex Truckbay, \$207,000 carryover from last YR |
| Capital Acquisitions                  | (199,084) | (97.04%) | ▼           | exp not budgeted  |

 $The \ material \ variance \ thresholds \ are \ adopted \ annually \ by \ Council \ as \ an \ indicator \ of \ whether \ the \ actual \ expenditure \ or \ annually \ by \ Council \ as \ annually \ by \ council \ by \ council \ annually \ by \ \ council \ annually \ \ \ \ annually \ \ \ \ \ \$ revenue varies from the year to date Actual materially.

The material variance adopted by Council for the 2019-20 year is \$25,000 or 10.00% whichever is the greater.

| Reporting Program                     | Var.\$    | Var. %    |              | _Timing/  |  |
|---------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|--------------|-----------|--|
|                                       |           | 1 4.1. 70 |              | Permanen  | t Explanation of Variance                                  |
|                                       | \$        | %         |              |           |  |
| Revenue from operating activities     |           |           |              |           |  |
| General Purpose Funding - Other       | (28,917)  | (10.23%)  | q            | Timing    | General Purpose Operating Grant                            |
| -                                     |           |           |              |           |  |
| Expenditure from operating activities |           |           |              |           |  |
|                                       |           |           |              |           | Members Conferences cost savings, Other Governance         |
| Governance                            | 28,985    | 12.83%    | р            | Timing    | cost savings   |
| Housing                               | 39,531    | 86.85%    | p            | Timing    | Depreciation not yet run for 19/20                         |
| Recreation and Culture                | 43,640    | 17.84%    | $\mathbf{p}$ |           | Depreciation not yet run for 19/20                         |
| Transport                             | 324,626   | 55.44%    | р            | Timing    | Monthly depreciation not yet run for 19/20                 |
|                                       |           |           |              |           |  |
| Economic Services                     | 148,839   | 44.36%    | p            | Timing    | Lady Shenton exp down due to depreciation & wages          |
| Other Property and Services           | 63,670    | 59.03%    | р            | Timing    | Plant depreciation not run                                 |
| Investing Activities                  |           |           |              |           |  |
| Non-operating Grants, Subsidies and   |           |           |              |           |  |
| Contributions                         | 344,389   | 18.01%    | р            | Permanent | Wandrra over \$165,000 permanent,                          |
|                                       |           |           | _            |           | \$107,979 LR Ex Truckbay, \$207,000 carryover from last YR |
| Capital Acquisitions                  | (199,084) | (97.04%)  | q            |           | exp not budgeted   |
| • •                                   | , ,       | ` ′       | -            |           | , •  |

### 12.2.2 MONTHLY LISTING OF PAYMENTS FOR THE MONTH OF SEPTEMBER 2019

**LOCATION:** N/A

**APPLICANT:** N/A

**DOCUMENT REF:** FIN.935.1/NAM307

**DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST:** The Author has no interest to disclose

**DATE:** 20 October 2019

**AUTHOR:** Jeanette Taylor

Manager Finance and Administration

**ATTACHMENT:** 12.2.2-1 Payment Listing for September 2019

#### **SUMMARY**

The list of payments made for the month of September 2019 to be received by Council.

#### **BACKGROUND:**

Payments have been made by electronic funds transfer (EFT), cheque and direct transfer from Council's Municipal bank account and duly authorised as required by Council Policy. These payments have been made under authority delegated to the Chief Executive Office and are reported to Council.

#### **COMMENT:**

The EFT and Direct Debit payments that have been raised for the month of September 2019 are attached.

After payment, the balance of creditors will be \$228,733.52.

#### **CONSULTATION**

N/A

#### **STATUTORY Environment:**

Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996 Regulation 13

#### **POLICY IMPLICATIONS:**

**Policy 4.7** – Creditors – Preparation for Payment

#### FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

Nil

#### **RISK ASSESSMENTS:**

**OP7** Accounts payable amounts and disbursements are either inaccurately recorded or not recorded at all.

#### STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS:

14.3 Active civic leadership achieved

• Regularly review plans with community consultation on significant decisions affecting the shire.

#### **VOTING REQUIREMENTS:**

Simple Majority

#### OFFICER RECOMMENDATION:

That Council receive the list of payments for the month of September 2019 totalling \$771,838.57 being:

- 1) There were no cheques written.
- 2) Electronic Fund Transfer EFT4375 EFT4454 payments in the Municipal Fund totalling \$708,781.18.
- 3) Direct Debit payments from the Municipal Fund totally \$63,057.39.

4) Credit Card payments for the statement period 30 July 2019 to 28 August 2019 totaling \$9,831.27.

### **COUNCIL DECISION**

#### **COUNCIL RESOLUTION:**

No. 1725

**MOVED:** Cr Jill Dwyer

**SECONDED:** Cr Ian Baird

That Council receive the list of payments for the month of September 2019 totalling \$771,838.57 being:

- 1) There were no cheques written.
- 2) Electronic Fund Transfer EFT4375 EFT4454 payments in the Municipal Fund totalling \$708,781.18.
- 3) Direct Debit payments from the Municipal Fund totally \$63,057.39.
- 4) Credit Card payments for the statement period 30 July 2019 to 28 August 2019 totaling \$9,831.27.

Carried 6/0

| Chq/EFT | Date | Name                              | Description        | Amount    |
|---------|------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------|
|         |      |                                   |                    |           |
|         |      |                                   |                    |           |
|         |      |                                   |                    |           |
|         |      |                                   |                    |           |
|         |      |                                   |                    |           |
|         |      | Cheques                           | \$(0.0             | 0)        |
|         |      | EFT                               | \$708,781.3        | L8        |
|         |      | Direct Debit                      | \$63,057.5         | 39        |
|         |      | Total Payments                    | <u>\$771,838.5</u> | <u>57</u> |
|         |      | Credit Card Payments (included in |                    |           |
|         |      | Direct Debit)                     | \$9,831.2          | 27        |

| EFT     | Date       | Name   | Description  |                 |
|---------|------------|--|--|-----------------|
| EFT4375 | 06/09/2019 | Leonora Pharmacy                             | Pharmacy account for August 2019                                       | \$<br>318.85    |
| EFT4376 | 06/09/2019 | Moki International Pty Ltd                   | Chargers, headphones etc for resale                                    | \$<br>205.90    |
| EFT4377 | 06/09/2019 | AD Engineering International Pty             | WAN Annual 3G service 2 x AD322 Radar<br>Speed Display                 | \$<br>1,056.00  |
| EFT4378 | 06/09/2019 | Child Support                                | Payroll deductions   | \$<br>300.00    |
| EFT4379 | 06/09/2019 | Goldfields Auto Electrical                   | Repair /replace wiring on P0219 - Camper<br>Trailer                    | \$<br>359.04    |
| EFT4380 | 06/09/2019 | 3E Advantage                                 | Rent on Smartboard and copier charges                                  | \$<br>2,626.78  |
| EFT4381 | 06/09/2019 | Market Creations                             | Website licensing and support, CEO business cards                      | \$<br>4,101.01  |
| EFT4382 | 06/09/2019 | Roofmart KB                                  | Zincalume and fence battens  | \$<br>1,123.42  |
| EFT4383 | 06/09/2019 | Sheffield Metal Fabrication                  | Heavy Duty Cat Trap  | \$<br>825.00    |
| EFT4384 | 06/09/2019 | Gencon Civil Pty Ltd                         | Stabiliser hire for gravel pit.  | \$<br>5,463.15  |
| EFT4385 | 06/09/2019 | Child Support Other                          | Child support deducted from payments                                   | \$<br>562.87    |
| EFT4386 | 06/09/2019 | Coolgardie Tyre Service                      | 1 tyre - Fire truck  | \$<br>429.00    |
| EFT4387 | 06/09/2019 | Emyjor Services                              | Public Toilet Sewerage Pump Out  | \$<br>4,345.00  |
| EFT4388 | 06/09/2019 | Fire & Safety WA                             | Fire extinguisher scales, date tags, plastic bags                      | \$<br>166.10    |
| EFT4389 | 06/09/2019 | KCLD   | Supply and Install Vertical Blinds to 2 staff houses and admin kitchen | \$<br>2,359.50  |
| EFT4390 | 06/09/2019 | Hosemasters                                  | Fittings for pump to tank  | \$<br>466.17    |
| EFT4391 | 06/09/2019 | WA Local Govt Association                    | Registrations for Local Government Week                                | \$<br>4,466.00  |
| EFT4392 | 06/09/2019 | Ian Baird                                    | August Travel  | \$<br>1,762.91  |
| EFT4393 | 06/09/2019 | Bunnings                                     | Clothesline - Teachers Unit  | \$<br>134.62    |
| EFT4394 | 06/09/2019 | C Direct                                     | Telstra credit for resale  | \$<br>1,540.79  |
| EFT4395 | 06/09/2019 | Toll Transport Pty Ltd                       | Delivery of books from State Library                                   | \$<br>26.63     |
| EFT4396 | 06/09/2019 | Cybersecure                                  | Backup service - August  | \$<br>259.88    |
| EFT4397 | 06/09/2019 | Dean's Auto Glass                            | Supply and fit windscreen to CEO vehicle                               | \$<br>420.00    |
| EFT4398 | 06/09/2019 | Eagle Petroleum (W.A) Pty Ltd                | 5002 litres fuel @ \$1.3265  | \$<br>7,298.67  |
| EFT4399 | 06/09/2019 | Department of Fire And<br>Emergency Services | ESL Payment - Quarter 1.   | \$<br>15,326.80 |
| EFT4400 | 06/09/2019 | Goldline Distributors                        | Cleaning supplies  | \$<br>336.91    |
| EFT4401 | 06/09/2019 | Goldfields Toyota                            | Service Landcruiser Dual Cab - KBC866N                                 | \$<br>1,105.75  |

| FFT4402 | 06/00/2010 | 11 O F NA                                   | Walding Contain and Industrial Wall Dealing                 |    |                    |
|---------|------------|---|---|----|--------------------|
| EFT4402 |            | -   | Welding Curtain and Industrial Wall Backing Panels          | \$ | 825.00             |
| EFT4403 | 06/09/2019 | Carol Mcallan                               | Refund for overcharge - Pharmacy                            | \$ | 40.30              |
| EFT4404 | 06/09/2019 | Shire of Menzies Social Club                | Payroll deductions  | \$ | 110.00             |
| EFT4405 | 06/09/2019 | Netlogic Information Technology             | Rack kit, Wireless access point, 2x Computer Monitors,      | \$ | 8,630.67           |
| EFT4406 | 06/09/2019 | Office National                             | Cash Register rolls and stationery                          | \$ | 92.93              |
| EFT4407 | 06/09/2019 | Online Business eSystems                    | Upgrade and service POS                                     | \$ |                    |
| EFT4408 | 06/09/2019 | Pila Nguru Aboriginal                       | Accomodation Millen Street - Cr. Baird                      | Ş  | 712.80             |
|         |            | Corporation                                 |   | \$ | 187.00             |
| EFT4409 | 06/09/2019 | Jeanette Taylor                             | Refund drop box charges and printer ink.                    | \$ | 382.35             |
| EFT4410 | 13/09/2019 | Goldfields Toyota                           | Purchase of Toyota Prado & Hi-Ace Commuter bus              |    | .34,567.48         |
| EFT4411 | 20/09/2019 | Moki International Pty Ltd                  | Moki Noise Isoltion Earbuds for resale                      | \$ | 21.24              |
| EFT4412 | 20/09/2019 | Stratco                                     | Peg Boards  | \$ | 250.24             |
| EFT4413 | 20/09/2019 | Child Support                               | Payroll deductions  | \$ | 300.00             |
| EFT4414 | 20/09/2019 | Batteries N More                            | 4 batteries for solar lights and BBQ                        | \$ | 175.80             |
| EFT4415 | 20/09/2019 | Goldfields Auto Electrical                  | Electrical Service, battery, lock out kit for Po202 - Hino  | \$ | 466.95             |
| EFT4416 | 20/09/2019 | Xstra Global IT and Communication Solutions | PABX Hosting Support  | \$ | 306.62             |
| EFT4417 | 20/09/2019 | Black Mountain Gold Limited                 | Rates refund  |    |                    |
| EFT4418 | 20/09/2019 | AL Welding & Fabrication                    | 3 street poles for solar lights                             | \$ | 87.90              |
| EFT4419 | 20/09/2019 | Eastern Goldfields Historical<br>Society    | History books for resale                                    | \$ | 2,406.80<br>328.86 |
| EFT4420 | 20/09/2019 | EMC Asset ManagementPty Ltd                 | Repair solar panels after storm - Insurance claim           | \$ | 12,650.00          |
| EFT4421 | 20/09/2019 | Hosemasters                                 | Fit grease and hydraulic lines-Tri-axle Dolly & Side Tipper | \$ | 5,828.11           |
| EFT4422 | 20/09/2019 | Blue Diamond Machinery                      | G100135 Portable Generator - 7 KVA Diesel                   | \$ | 1,990.00           |
| EFT4423 | 20/09/2019 | White Cliff Minerals Limited                | Rates refund  | \$ | 284.99             |
| EFT4424 | 20/09/2019 | Darlex Pty Ltd                              | Rates refund  | \$ | 549.44             |
| EFT4425 | 20/09/2019 | WA Local Govt Association                   | Subscription to Market Creations part of Council Connect    | \$ | 3,600.00           |
| EFT4426 | 20/09/2019 | Air Liquide WA Pty Ltd                      | Oxy cylinder rent   | \$ | 28.16              |
| EFT4427 | 20/09/2019 | Blackwoods                                  | Coffee for depot.   | \$ | 40.11              |
| EFT4428 | 20/09/2019 | Cabcharge Australia Limited                 | Taxifares   | \$ | 28.40              |
|         |            | i   | L   |    |                    |

| EFT4429  | 20/09/2019 | Toll Transport Pty Ltd                       | Freight for August                                      | \$ | 352.93    |
|----------|------------|--|---|----|-----------|
| EFT4430  | 20/09/2019 | Coyles Mower & Chainsaw<br>Centre            | 1x 5Ltr Stihl HP Ultra 2 Stroke oil                     | \$ | 135.00    |
| EFT4431  | 20/09/2019 | Cybersecure                                  | Backup service - September                              | \$ | 259.88    |
| EFT4432  | 20/09/2019 | E & M J Rosher                               | Alternator for camp generator                           | \$ | 396.44    |
| EFT4433  | 20/09/2019 | Flex Industries                              | Pedistals for turntable, bushes, decals                 |    |           |
| EFT4434  | 20/09/2019 | Goldrush Tours                               | 3 Bus tickets Menzies to Kalgoorlie                     | \$ | 508.44    |
| EFT4435  | 20/09/2019 | Menzies Hotel                                | Papers for August, Lunch for Tour group- To be          |    | 206.55    |
| EFT4436  | 20/09/2019 | IT Vision                                    | recouped  EOFY processing, VGO roll, schedules          | \$ | 678.30    |
| EFT4437  | 20/09/2019 | JR & A Hersey                                | 240V Diesel Fuel Dispenser 56L, depot                   | \$ | 2,750.00  |
| 5574400  | 20/20/2042 |  | consumables   | \$ | 3,094.96  |
| EFT4438  | 20/09/2019 | _  | Certificate of title                                    | \$ | 26.20     |
| EFT4439  | 20/09/2019 | Shire of Menzies Social Club                 | Payroll deductions                                      | \$ | 110.00    |
| EFT4440  | 20/09/2019 | Office National                              | Stationery  | \$ | 310.45    |
| EFT4441  | 20/09/2019 | Onsite Rental Group                          | Variable Message Sign 01/08/2019-4/9/2019               | \$ | 3,209.58  |
| EFT4442  | 20/09/2019 | Paupiyala Tjarutja Aboriginal<br>Corporation | Tjuntjuntjara School Holiday Program                    | \$ | 10,040.56 |
| EFT4443  | 20/09/2019 | RAMM Software Pty Ltd                        | RAMM Training - Asset Management Officer                | \$ | 935.00    |
| EFT4444  | 20/09/2019 | Shire Of Menzies                             | Fee for Rates Refund deducted from refund.              | \$ | 25.00     |
| EFT4445  | 20/09/2019 | State Library of W.A.                        | Annual Fees for lost & damaged books 2019/20            | \$ | 220.00    |
| EFT4446  | 20/09/2019 | Moore Stephens                               | Provide Assistance with 2019/20 Annual Budget           | \$ | 3,446.00  |
| EFT4447  | 20/09/2019 | Kalgoorlie United Steel Pty Ltd              | steel order, flat bar, patio tube, rhs tube, round      | \$ | •         |
| EFT4448  | 20/09/2019 | Verlinden's Electrical Service               | pipe Circuit Breaker Installations, and lights fittings | ۲  | 2,207.70  |
| EFT4449  |            | WML Consultants                              | Engineering Consultant                                  | \$ | 2,929.85  |
| 2        | 20,00,2019 | THE CONSULTANCE                              | Z. B. Icering Consultant                                | \$ | 23,142.64 |
| EFT4450  | 20/09/2019 | Woodlands Distributors & Agencies Pty Ltd    | 5 Led Solar Street Lights                               | \$ | 3,839.00  |
| EFT4451  | 20/09/2019 | WesTrac Pty Ltd                              | Shims and filters                                       | \$ | 1,624.89  |
| EFT4452  | 20/09/2019 | Wurth Australia                              | Crow bar, Hose clamp and Hammer drill bits set          | \$ | 785.93    |
| EFT4453  | 23/09/2019 | Peter Money                                  | CRC Float, Licence Camper Trailer                       |    |           |
| EFT4454  | 23/09/2019 | Australian Taxation Office                   | IAS for August 2019                                     | \$ | 411.50    |
| 2. 14454 | 10/09/2019 |  |   | \$ | 27,296.00 |
|          | 10,05,2015 |  |   | \$ | 41,522.64 |

| 2 | 24/09/2019 | Wages               |               |
|---|------------|---------------------|---------------|
|   |            |                     | \$ 46,036.84  |
| C | 01/09/2019 | Transfer to Reserve |               |
|   |            |                     | \$ 300,000.00 |
|   |            |                     | \$ 708,781.18 |

| DD       | Date       | Name                                 | Description                                    | Amount      |
|----------|------------|--------------------------------------|--|-------------|
| DD2849.1 | 02/09/2019 | Water Corporation                    | Water usage 13 June 2019 to 10 August 2019     | \$ 1,134.59 |
| DD2851.1 | 02/09/2019 | WESTNET                              | Visitor Centre Internet                        | \$ 54.99    |
| DD2862.1 | 10/09/2019 | WA Local Govt Superannuation Plan    | Superannuation contributions                   | \$ 4,513.44 |
| DD2862.2 | 10/09/2019 | WA Local Govt Superannuation<br>Plan | Payroll deductions                             | \$ 2,202.78 |
| DD2862.3 | 10/09/2019 | Sunsuper                             | Superannuation contributions                   | \$ 872.35   |
| DD2862.4 | 10/09/2019 | Australian Super                     | Superannuation contributions                   | \$ 1,033.58 |
| DD2862.5 | 10/09/2019 | GESB Superannuation                  | Superannuation contributions                   | \$ 69.97    |
| DD2862.6 | 10/09/2019 | Kinetic Superannuation               | Payroll deductions                             | \$ 256.58   |
| DD2864.1 | 09/09/2019 | Telstra - DIRECT DEBIT ONLY          | Telstra Charges                                | \$ 6,631.97 |
| DD2866.1 | 05/09/2019 | Horizon Power                        | Power usage - 21 June to 20 August 2019        | \$ 5,182.09 |
| DD2868.1 | 11/09/2019 | Telstra - DIRECT DEBIT ONLY          | Telstra Charges                                | \$ 790.46   |
| DD2874.1 | 12/09/2019 | Horizon Power                        | Power charges 28 June to 27 August 2019        | \$ 8,299.05 |
| DD2876.1 | 09/09/2019 | Power ICT Pty Ltd                    | Phone Messages on Hold - September 2019        | \$ 75.90    |
| DD2890.1 | 16/09/2019 | Toyota Finance DIRECT DEBIT          | Toyota Prado Lease - September 2019            | \$ 1,099.07 |
| DD2892.1 | 18/09/2019 | Horizon Power                        | Streetlights - 1 August 2019 to 31 August 2019 | \$ 764.83   |
| DD2898.1 | 24/09/2019 | WA Local Govt Superannuation<br>Plan | Superannuation contributions                   | \$ 4,985.11 |
| DD2898.2 | 24/09/2019 | WA Local Govt Superannuation Plan    | Payroll deductions                             | \$ 2,287.62 |
| DD2898.3 | 24/09/2019 | Sunsuper                             | Superannuation contributions                   | \$ 872.35   |
| DD2898.4 | 24/09/2019 | Australian Super                     | Superannuation contributions                   | \$ 1,182.66 |
| DD2898.5 | 24/09/2019 | GESB Superannuation                  | Superannuation contributions                   | \$ 69.97    |
| DD2898.6 | 24/09/2019 | Kinetic Superannuation               | Payroll deductions                             | \$ 256.58   |
| DD2916.1 | 02/09/2019 | NAB                                  | Credit Card Payment                            | \$ 9,831.27 |
| DD2919.1 | 30/09/2019 | Wright Express Australia Pty Ltd     | Fuel cards to 15 September                     | \$ 923.88   |
| DD2921.1 | 26/09/2019 | Gregory Dwyer                        | Presidents Allowance - September               | \$ 3,364.49 |
| DD2921.2 | 26/09/2019 | Ian Baird                            | Sitting Fees - 26 September 2019               | \$ 1,289.67 |
| DD2921.3 | 26/09/2019 | Jillian Dwyer                        | Sitting Fees 26 September 2019                 | \$ 875.83   |
| DD2921.4 | 26/09/2019 | Cr Justin Lee                        | Sitting Fees 26 September 2019                 | \$ 875.83   |
| DD2921.5 | 26/09/2019 | Cr Ian Tucker                        | Sitting Fees 26 September 2019                 | \$ 875.83   |

| DD2921.6 | 26/09/2019 | Cr Debbie Hansen | Sitting Fees - 26 September 2019 | \$    | 875.83   |
|----------|------------|------------------|----------------------------------|-------|----------|
| DD2921.7 | 26/09/2019 | Cr Keith Mader   | Sitting Fees - 26 September 2019 | \$    | 700.66   |
| DD2925.1 | 30/09/2019 | NAB              | Account fees September           | \$    | 125.66   |
| DD2928.1 | 19/09/2019 | NAB              | Nab Connect fee August 2019      | \$    | 34.24    |
| DD2930.1 | 24/09/2019 | Australia Post   | Products for resale              | \$    | 648.26   |
|          |            |                  |                                  | \$ 63 | 3,057.39 |

| Date       | Name                    | Description                                     | Am | ount             |
|------------|-------------------------|---|----|------------------|
| 05/08/2019 | Vanessa Australia       | Goods for resale                                |    |                  |
|            |                         |   | \$ | 419.01           |
| 06/08/2019 | Bunnings                | Caravan park 5 hand showers & cleaning supplies | \$ | 312.30           |
| 12/08/2019 | Crown Promenade         | Local Government Week expenses CEO              | \$ | 4.55             |
| 12/08/2019 | Mounts Bay Waters       | Local Government Week Accomodation - Councillor | \$ | 906.00           |
| 12/08/2019 | Crown Promenade         | Local Government Week Accomodation - CEO        | \$ | 237.31           |
| 12/08/2019 | Crown Promenade         | Local Government Week Accomodation - Councillor | \$ | 114.86           |
| 15/08/2019 | Office National         | Stationery                                      | \$ | 30.59            |
| 16/08/2019 | NIB Travel Insurance    | Air fare insurance - Staff                      | \$ | 12.00            |
| 16/08/2019 | Qantas                  | Air fare - staff                                | \$ | 929.50           |
| 28/08/2019 | NAB                     | Card Fee  | \$ | 9.00             |
| 08/08/2019 | Square Space            | Menzies Rodeo domain registration               | \$ | 300.00           |
| 08/08/2019 | NAB                     | International Fee                               | \$ | 9.00             |
| 12/08/2019 | Microsoft Store         | Microsoft licence for CRC                       | \$ | 169.00           |
| 14/08/2019 | Bunnings                | Shower head & rail                              | \$ | 143.90           |
| 19/08/2019 | JGM Hotel Front Office  | Accomodation for staff while training           | \$ | 876.00           |
| 26/08/2019 | Department of Transport | Annual Fleet Licencing                          |    | 5,349.25         |
| 28/08/2019 | NAB                     | Card Fee  | \$ | 9.00             |
|            |                         | Direct Debit                                    |    | 9.00<br>9,831.27 |

#### 12.3.1 LATE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - MINISTERIAL APPROVAL

**LOCATION:** N/A

**APPLICANT:** N/A

**DOCUMENT REF:** as applicable

**DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST:** Nil

**DATE:** 26 September 2019

**AUTHOR:** Peter Money

Chief Executive Officer

ATTACHMENT: Nil

#### **SUMMARY**

This Item seeks Council endorsement of the CEO request to the Minster for Local Government to approve an extension of time for the annual financial report.

#### **BACKGROUND**

In accordance with the Local Government Act, Councils are to prepare an annual financial report for the preceding financial year, in the prescribed format and submit the report to its auditors by September 30 each year.

The Shire has been advised by Moore Stephens that we should seek an extension of time they expect at least another two weeks before the statements are prepared.

There is still a little more work to be done by the Shire and unfortunately the complexities of the changes to the standards is making compiling the statements a lot more difficult.

Moore Stephens have also advised that we may need to defer the visit by the auditors which was scheduled for the first week in October.

#### **COMMENT**

We have been working on the annuals information and still have a few issues to iron out relating to road valuations as at 30<sup>th</sup> June. There are some imbalances in the Statement of Financial Position that we are still waiting for ITVision to correct when the fault is found.

#### **CONSULTATION**

Moore Stephens Manager Finance and Administration RSM – Auditors

#### STATUTORY ENVIRONMENT

Local Government Act s6.4

#### **POLICY IMPLICATIONS**

Nil

#### FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

Nil

#### **RISK ASSESSMENT**

Failing to seek an extension of time will lead to an adverse finding by the Auditors.

#### STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS

14.3 Active civic leadership achieved

- Regularly review plans with community consultation on significant decisions affecting the shire.
- Where possible, support opportunities to build the capacity of the community within the Shire of Menzies.
- Regularly monitor and report on the Shire's activities, budgets, plans and performance.
- Continue to engage with our community, to advocate on behalf of our community, to be accountable and to manage within our governance and legislative framework.
- Continue to participate in regional activities to the benefit of our community.

#### **VOTING REQUIREMENTS**

Simple majority

#### **OFFICERS RECOMMENDATION**

That Council endorse the CEO'S action in seeking an extension of time to 31<sup>st</sup> October 2019 from the Minister for Local Government for the completion of the Annual Financial Statements.

#### **COUNCIL DECISION**

COUNCIL RESOLUTION: No. 1726

MOVED: Cr Jill Dwyer SECONDED: Cr Justin Lee

That Council endorse the CEO'S action in seeking an extension of time to 31<sup>st</sup> October 2019 from the Minister for Local Government for the completion of the Annual Financial Statements.

Carried 6/0

#### 12.3.2 RATES WRITE OFF.

**LOCATION:** N/A

**APPLICANT:** Shire of Menzies

**DOCUMENT REF:** A1878, A8049 and A8002

**DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST:** Nil

**DATE:** 26 September 2019

**AUTHOR:** Carol McAllan

Finance Officer

ATTACHMENT: Nil

#### **SUMMARY**

The Finance Officer is requesting the write off of some rates that were raised on Shire owned properties.

#### **BACKGROUND**

Sometime in the past rates have been raised in error on Council owned properties.

Assessment 1878 Lot 17 Cumberland Street Kookynie - \$1800.29

Assessment 8049 Lot 306 Cumberland Street Kookynie - \$691.58

Assessment 8002 Lot 1 Reid Street Menzies - \$147.28

The interest has been calculated to 26 September 2019

#### **COMMENT**

These properties have now been made non-rateable on the Shire's rate records.

#### **CONSULTATION**

Peter Money – Chief Executive Officer

#### STATUTORY ENVIRONMENT

Local Government Act 1995 Section 6.26 – Rateable Land

#### **POLICY IMPLICATIONS**

There is no Policy relating to this matter.

#### FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

The reduces unpaid rate debts by \$2,639.15

#### RISK ASSESSMENT

Failure to write off the rates will result in apparent outstanding accumulated debts that will never be collected.

The rates were raised in error and need to be written off to correct the rate records.

#### STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS

14.1 Sustainable local economy encouraged

- A local economy accessing the commercial options and services in place, for timely development.
- The acquisition of appropriate resources to assist with economic and tourism planning and development.

14.3 Active civic leadership achieved

• Regularly review plans with community consultation on significant decisions affecting the shire.

#### **VOTING REQUIREMENTS**

Absolute majority

#### OFFICERS RECOMMENDATION

That Council approve to write off rates and interest on:

Assessment 1878 – Lot 17 Cumberland Street Kookynie to the value of \$1800.29.

Assessment 8049 – Lot 306 Cumberland Street Kookynie to the value of \$691.58

Assessment 8002 – Lot 1 Reid Street Menzies to the value of \$147.28

#### **COUNCIL DECISION**

### COUNCIL RESOLUTION: No. 1727

MOVED: Cr Jill Dwyer SECONDED: Cr Ian Baird

That Council approve to write off rates and interest on:

Assessment 1878 – Lot 17 Cumberland Street Kookynie to the value of \$1800.29.

Assessment 8049 – Lot 306 Cumberland Street Kookynie to the value of \$691.58

Assessment 8002 – Lot 1 Reid Street Menzies to the value of \$147.28

Carried 6/0
By absolute majority

#### 12.3.3 FEES AND CHARGES AMENDMENTS

**LOCATION:** N/A

**APPLICANT:** Shire of Menzies

**DOCUMENT REF:** as applicable

**DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST:** Nil

**DATE:** 31 October 2019

**AUTHOR:** Peter Money

Chief Executive Officer

ATTACHMENT: Nil

#### **SUMMARY**

This item recommends Council amends the Fees and Charges.

#### **BACKGROUND**

1. The sign at the Caravan Park lists and additional charge of \$5 per night for more than two adults.

This fee does not appear on the Fees and Charges Schedule and it is recommended it be added.

This extra coast is to cover that for additional expense associated with the extra person/s.

2. The Local Government Election Regulations require the CEO to provide candidates and any elected member with an electoral roll.

The CEO may issue additional rolls at his or her discretion (Regulation 22(2).

The Regulation does not mention a fee for the additional rolls, and as there is minimal cost to printing the rolls, it is recommended the Council dispose of the \$15 fee for additional rolls.

3. With purchase of the new bus the following fees and charges are recommended:

The fees apply if the bus is hired for non-community purposes or if it is Hired by non-residents of the Shire.

- \$100.00 for the first 100km and \$0.90c per km after that,
- A bond of \$200.00.
- \$35 per hour cleaning fee if returned uncleaned
- If returned and is not full of fuel, a fee of \$1.80 per lire is charged.
- There is no charge is the bus is used for community medical purposes for groups too large for a standard vehicle, to travel to remote towns for sponsored medical services.

#### **COMMENT**

The setting of Fees and Charges are the prerogative of the Council.

#### **CONSULTATION**

Jeanette Taylor – Manager Finance & Administration Paul Warner – Works Supervisor Shony Tambis – Asset Management Officer

#### STATUTORY ENVIRONMENT

Local Government Act

- 6.16. Imposition of fees and charges
  - (1) A local government may impose\* and recover a fee or charge for any goods or service it provides or proposes to provide, other than a service for which a service charge is imposed.

#### **POLICY IMPLICATIONS**

New Policy 12.7

#### FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

Nil

#### RISK ASSESSMENT

Failure to have a policy for the use of the bus would result in a lack of control of the use, inability to impose fees, and an inability to ensure users of the bust take responsibility for any damages that may occur.

#### STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS

- 14.1 Sustainable local economy encouraged
- A local economy accessing the commercial options and services in place, for timely development.
- The acquisition of appropriate resources to assist with economic and tourism planning and development.

<sup>\*</sup> Absolute majority required.

- 14.2 Strong sense of community maintained
- Our community will be cohesive, inclusive and interactive, where people feel safe, are welcomed and can live comfortably.
- Our community will value each other, building relationships and networks to interact, socialise and for recreation.
- Our community will have access to all necessary service requirements.
- The Shire to review disability access throughout the Shire of Menzies.

#### 14.3 Active civic leadership achieved

- Regularly review plans with community consultation on significant decisions affecting the shire.
- Where possible, support opportunities to build the capacity of the community within the Shire of Menzies.
- Regularly monitor and report on the Shire's activities, budgets, plans and performance.
- Continue to engage with our community, to advocate on behalf of our community, to be accountable and to manage within our governance and legislative framework.
- Continue to participate in regional activities to the benefit of our community.

#### **VOTING REQUIREMENTS**

Absolute majority

#### OFFICERS RECOMMENDATION

That Council authorise the fee structure to be included in the Fees and Charges for 2019/2020 as follows:

- 1. Caravan Park an additional fee for caravans with more than 4 people a \$5 per night for people over the age of 5 years.
- 2. Electoral Rolls removal of the \$15 fee for the supply of Electoral Rolls.
- 3. Adoption of the bus hire fees as follows;

The fees apply if the bus is hired for non-community purposes or if it is Hired by non-residents of the Shire.

- \$100.00 for the first 100km and \$0.90c per km thereafter.
- A bond of \$200.00.
- \$35 per hour cleaning fee if returned uncleaned.
- If returned and is not full of fuel, a fee of \$1.80 per lire is charged.
- There is no charge is the bus is used for community medical purposes for groups too large for a standard vehicle, to travel to remote towns for sponsored medical services.

#### **COUNCIL DECISION**

#### COUNCIL RESOLUTION: No. 1728

MOVED: Cr Vashti Ashwin SECONDED: Cr Debbie Hansen

That Council authorise the fee structure to be included in the Fees and Charges for 2019/2020 as follows:

- 1. Caravan Park an additional fee for caravans with more than 4 people a \$5 per night for people over the age of 5 years.
- 2. Electoral Rolls removal of the \$15 fee for the supply of Electoral Rolls.
- 3. Adoption of the bus hire fees as follows;

Carried 6/0
By absolute majority

#### 12.3.4 SHIRE BUS HIRE - FEE AND POLICY

**LOCATION:** N/A

**APPLICANT:** Shire of Menzies

**DOCUMENT REF:** as applicable

**DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST:** Nil

**DATE:** 31 October 2019

**AUTHOR:** Peter Money

Chief Executive Officer

**ATTACHMENT:** Draft Bus Hire Application Form

#### **SUMMARY**

This item recommends Council adopts a new policy 12.7 with conditions for the hire of the Shire bus.

#### **BACKGROUND**

In the 2019/2020 Budget Council purchased a small bus capable of seating 11 passengers.

It requires a Policy to manage the use and hire of the bus to define the use of the bus, ensuring fairness to all potential users.

A proposed Agreement of Use Policy and Fee Structure has been prepared by the Asset Management Officer and are presented for Council consideration.

#### **COMMENT**

Internal policies are the prerogative of the Council.

#### **CONSULTATION**

Paul Warner – Works Supervisor Shony Tambis – Asset Management Officer

#### STATUTORY ENVIRONMENT

Local Government Act

*Section 2-7 (2) (b)* 

The role of Council to determine the Local Government Policies.

#### **POLICY IMPLICATIONS**

New Policy 12.7

#### FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

Nil

#### RISK ASSESSMENT

Failure to have a policy for the use of the bus would result in a lack of control of the use, inability to impose fees, and an inability to ensure users of the bust take responsibility for any damages that may occur.

#### STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS

- 14.1 Sustainable local economy encouraged
- A local economy accessing the commercial options and services in place, for timely development.
- The acquisition of appropriate resources to assist with economic and tourism planning and development.
- 14.2 Strong sense of community maintained
- Our community will be cohesive, inclusive and interactive, where people feel safe, are welcomed and can live comfortably.
- Our community will value each other, building relationships and networks to interact, socialise and for recreation.
- Our community will have access to all necessary service requirements.
- The Shire to review disability access throughout the Shire of Menzies.

#### 14.3 Active civic leadership achieved

- Regularly review plans with community consultation on significant decisions affecting the shire.
- Where possible, support opportunities to build the capacity of the community within the Shire of Menzies.
- Regularly monitor and report on the Shire's activities, budgets, plans and performance.
- Continue to engage with our community, to advocate on behalf of our community, to be

accountable and to manage within our governance and legislative framework.

• Continue to participate in regional activities to the benefit of our community.

#### **VOTING REQUIREMENTS**

Simple majority

#### OFFICERS RECOMMENDATION

That Council adopt the draft policy 12.7 for the use of the Shire bus as attached.

#### **COUNCIL DECISION**

COUNCIL RESOLUTION: No. 1729

MOVED: Cr Jill Dwyer SECONDED: Cr Vashti Ashwin

That Council adopt the draft policy 12.7 for the use of the Shire bus as attached.

Carried 6/0

#### **ATTACHMENT**

#### 12.7 BUS HIRE POLICY

- All booking to be made at the SHIRE OF MENZIES administration office.
- A standard booking is no longer than 3 days to ensure the bus is accessible to everyone.
   A longer term maybe negotiated on request.
- The key to be picked up from the administration office of Shire; the hirer need to provide an appropriately licenced driver 25 years or older.
- Bus return times are to be negotiated with the Shire.
- A bond will be charged and must be paid at the time of booking the bus to ensure confirmation of that booking. (See fees & Charges for the current bond fee).
- The bond may be retained in the event that:
  - a cancellation notice is not received should you decide against using the bus with no refund if the cancellation is less than 3 days before the intended date.
  - the cleanliness of the bus is not satisfactory
  - the hirer fails to pay the hire costs of the bus.
- The hirer is to ensure the inside of the bus is clean and tidy before returning the keys. If not clean, they will be required to clean the bus or a cleaning fee of \$35.00 per hour will apply.
- If the hirer picks up the bus in an unsatisfactory condition, the hirer must notify the Shire immediately.
- Damage or breakages which result from misuse by the hirer are the responsibility of the hirer and all replacement or repair costs will be charged to the hirer, repairs arising from normal usage are the responsibility of Council.
- The hirer is Responsible for the safety of all passengers at all times. The driver and passengers must be restrained in suitable seat belts at all times.
- Children who are of the age requiring a safety capsule or seat must be appropriately restrained.
- The hirer should check the oil, water and tyres before and after use.
- Children should be supervised by parents / guardians at all times.
- Smoking, consumption of food and drinking of alcohol or soft drinks is not permitted in the bus at any time.

- In case of breakdowns of the bus, the hirer is to make every endeavour to return the bus to the Shire. The alternative transport of passengers becomes the sole responsibility of the hirer.
- When picked up, the bus will have full tank of diesel fuel.
- In the case of motor vehicle accident where the hirer is proven to be negligent, the hirer is liable for the insurance excess currently \$500.00 arising out of an insurance claim.
- In other circumstances where the driver is not at fault the Shure will pay the excess.
- The Shire retains the right: to change, alter or adopt new rules as they wish and to refuse use of the bus if they wish.



### Contact Us

124 Shenton Street (PO Box 4)

Menzies WA

Phone: (08) 9024 2041

Email: admin@menzies.wa.gov.au

ABN: 70 799 264 783

### **SHIRE OF MENZIES BUS HIRE APPLICATION FORM**

#### HIRER CONTACT DETAILS

| Name/Organisation:   |                                   |  |
|--|-----------------------------------|--|
| Address:   |                                   |  |
| Contact Person:  | Mobile                            | :  |
| HIRE DETAILS   |                                   |  |
| Dates of Hire:   | Time:                             |  |
| Purpose of Hire <u>:</u>   |                                   |  |
| Estimated Distance:Es  | timated Passenger No.:            |  |
| DRIVER (MINIMUM LICENCE REC  | QUIREMENT IS C CLASS 25 YEA       | RS AND OLDER)  |
| Name:  | Alternative Driver:               |  |
| Address:   | Address:                          |  |
| Licence No:  | Licence No:                       |  |
| CHARGES:   |                                   |  |
| <ul> <li>Apply for non-community purpo</li> </ul>                                      | oses or if it is hired by non-res | sidents of the SHIRE.  |
| •The charge for the bus is \$100.0   | 0 for the first 100km and \$0.9   | 90c per km after that,   |
| <ul> <li>A bond of \$200.00 is to be paid id</li> <li>date maybe re-booked.</li> </ul> | immediately to confirm book       | ing dates or else the booking  |
| <ul> <li>An account will be sent to you a</li> </ul>                                   | t the completion of your trip     |  |
| SIGNATURE OF HIRER:  |                                   | OFFICE USE ONLY  Signed Hire Application Form Copy of Agreement to Hirer Photocopy of Driver's Licence |
|  |                                   | ☐ Booking in Calendar Officer Name Date ☐ Key Issued - Date ☐ Returned Comments                        |

# SHIRE OF MENZIES BUS HIRE POLICY & AGREMENTS 12.7 BUS HIRE POLICY

- All booking to be made at the SHIRE OF MENZIES administration office.
- A standard booking is no longer than 3 days to ensure the bus is accessible to everyone.
   A longer term maybe negotiated on request.
- The key to be picked up from the administration office of Shire; the hirer need to provide an appropriately licenced driver 25 years or older..
- Bus return times are to be negotiated with the Shire.
- A bond will be charged and must be paid at the time of booking the bus to ensure confirmation of that booking. (See fees & Charges for the current bond fee).
- The bond may be retained in the event that:
  - a cancellation notice is not received should you decide against using the bus with no refund if the cancellation is less than 3 days before the intended date.
  - the cleanliness of the bus is not satisfactory
  - the hirer fails to pay the hire costs of the bus.
- The hirer is to ensure the inside of the bus is clean and tidy before returning the keys. If not clean, they will be required to clean the bus or a cleaning fee of \$35.00 per hour will apply.
- If the hirer picks up the bus in an unsatisfactory condition, the hirer must notify the Shire immediately.
- Damage or breakages which result from misuse by the hirer are the responsibility of the hirer and all replacement or repair costs will be charged to the hirer, repairs arising from normal usage are the responsibility of Council.
- The hirer is Responsible for the safety of all passengers at all times. The driver and passengers must be restrained in suitable seat belts at all times.
- Children who are of the age requiring a safety capsule or seat must be appropriately restrained.
- The hirer should check the oil, water and tyres before and after use.
- Children should be supervised by parents / guardians at all times.
- Smoking, consumption of food and drinking of alcohol or soft drinks is not permitted in the bus at any time.

- In case of breakdowns of the bus, the hirer is to make every endeavour to return the bus to the Shire. The alternative transport of passengers becomes the sole responsibility of the hirer.
- When picked up, the bus will have full tank of diesel fuel.
- In the case of motor vehicle accident where the hirer is proven to be negligent, the hirer is liable for the insurance excess currently \$500.00 arising out of an insurance claim.
- In other circumstances where the driver is not at fault the Shure will pay the excess.
- The Shire retains the right: to change, alter or adopt new rules as they wish and to refuse use of the bus if they wish.

#### **OTHER INFORMATION:**

- The bus has comfortable seats for 12 including the driver.
- A copy of this form is to be retained by the hirer for their information.

# **DECLARATION:**

I agree to be responsible for and indemnify the SHIRE for any loss or damage that is caused to the bus either by negligence, poor driving skills or improper use by any person. I also agree to observe all provisions to the Road Traffic Act and Regulations.

I hereby agree to pay all hire charges and additional costs associated with the hire of the SHIRE OF MENZIES BUS.

I acknowledge that a deposit or part/full payment may be required prior to hire and if the bus is not clean, I am liable for cleaning cost of \$35.00 per hour.

| SIGNATURE OF HIRER: |  |
|---------------------|--|
| DATE:               |  |
| DATE:               |  |

#### 12.3.5 PURCHASE OF A GRADER

**LOCATION:** N/A

**APPLICANT:** Shire of Menzies

**DOCUMENT REF:** as applicable

**DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST:** Nil

**DATE:** 31 October 2019

**AUTHOR:** Peter Money

Chief Executive Officer

ATTACHMENT: Nil

#### **SUMMARY**

Advice to Council of the purchase of a grader.

#### **BACKGROUND**

In its 2019/2010 Budget, Council approved the disposal of the current Cat grader and the purchase of a new grader with a budget of \$390,000.

Quotes were called from three suppliers under the auspices of the WALGA Preferred Supplier Program. Under this arrangement tenders are already called by WALGA and local governments are permitted to purchase under this arrangement or if they wish, call competitive quotes.

In this instance competitive quotes were obtained and the preferred option was to select the Caterpillar Grader as budgeted.

However, regardless of the process, and though the Act and Regulations do not say so, my personal practice is for the purchase of a high value item to be referred to Council for endorsement prior to purchase. This did not happen and is an error on my part. I now seek Council endorsement of the purchase.

#### **COMMENT**

Below is a summary of the quotes received:

| COMPANY     | QUOTE        | COMMENT                         |
|-------------|--------------|---------------------------------|
| WesTrac Cat | \$429,235.08 | The trade vehicle was sold by   |
|             |              | pickles auction which offered a |

|            |              | better price than the trade price |
|------------|--------------|-----------------------------------|
| Komatsu    | \$460,625.00 |                                   |
| John Deere | \$478,500.00 |                                   |

#### **CONSULTATION**

Quotations received Works Supervisor

#### STATUTORY ENVIRONMENT

#### **Local Government Act 1995**

5.43.Limits on delegations to CEO

A local government cannot delegate to a CEO any of the following powers or duties —

(d) acquiring or disposing of any property valued at an amount exceeding an amount determined by the local government for the purpose of this paragraph;

# Local Government (Functions & General) Regulations

- 11. When tenders have to be publicly invited
- (2) Tenders do not have to be publicly invited according to the requirements of this Division if —
- (b) the supply of the goods or services is to be obtained through the WALGA Preferred Supplier Program;

#### **POLICY IMPLICATIONS**

Council Policy 4.2

## FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

Nil

#### **RISK ASSESSMENT**

There is no risk that Council did not receive the best value for money as we replaced a grader like for like, the cost was less than budget, it was the best priced option.

There is a remote risk that the CEO may have breached the Act and Regulations by approving the purchase and not seeking Council endorsement prior to issuing a purchase order.

#### STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS

### 14.1 Sustainable local economy encouraged

- A local economy accessing the commercial options and services in place, for timely development.
- The acquisition of appropriate resources to assist with economic and tourism planning and development.

## 14.3 Active civic leadership achieved

- Regularly review plans with community consultation on significant decisions affecting the shire.
- Where possible, support opportunities to build the capacity of the community within the Shire of Menzies.
- Regularly monitor and report on the Shire's activities, budgets, plans and performance.
- Continue to engage with our community, to advocate on behalf of our community, to be accountable and to manage within our governance and legislative framework.
- Continue to participate in regional activities to the benefit of our community.

# **VOTING REQUIREMENTS**

Simple majority

### OFFICERS RECOMMENDATION

That Council endorse the actions of the Chief Executive Officer in purchasing of the caterpillar Grader at a price of \$429,235.08 in accordance with the approved budget and under the WALGA Preferred Supplier Program.

#### **COUNCIL DECISION**

# COUNCIL RESOLUTION: No. 1730

MOVED: Cr Jill Dwyer SECONDED: Cr Ian Baird

That Council endorse the actions of the Chief Executive Officer in purchasing of the caterpillar Grader at a price of \$429,235.08 in accordance with the approved budget and under the WALGA Preferred Supplier Program.

Carried 6/0

#### 12.3.6 BUDGET AMENDMENT - ROAD PROGRAMME

**LOCATION:** N/A

**APPLICANT:** Shire of Menzies

**DOCUMENT REF:** as applicable

**DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST:** Nil

**DATE:** 31 October 2019

**AUTHOR:** Peter Money

Chief Executive Officer

ATTACHMENT: Nil

#### **SUMMARY**

This Item requests an amendment to the 2019/2010 budget to re-allocate \$348,899.91 from account CR0013 to account CR0007 and \$121,008.44 from account CR0007 to account CR0013.

#### **BACKGROUND**

During the 2019/2010 budget process the administration received various reports of road funding. The Shire referred this information to WML who have been managing the Shire's road expenditure for the past few years.

The Shire receives funds from the Roads to recovery (R2R) federal fund and must allocate a proportional sum of its own funds.

As a result of the various reports and an external data assembly process, the funds allocated to the Menzies NW Road re-sealing project and Menzies NW Road re-sheeting programmes have been incorrectly allocated.

The table below shows the budgeted allocations which would have directed substantial funds to re-sheeting rather than sealing works on the road.

| APPROVED<br>BUDGET 2019/2020 | CROOO1<br>Menzies NW<br>Road Sealing | CROOO7 – Menzies<br>NW Road Sealing | CROO13 – Menzies<br>NW Road re-<br>sheeting |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| R2R                          | \$751,100.09                         | \$121,008.44                        | \$348,899.91                                |
|                              |                                      |                                     |   |

| BUDGET    | REVERSE THESE | \$348,899.91 | \$121,008.44 |
|-----------|---------------|--------------|--------------|
| AMENDMENT | FUNDS         |              |              |

Under the amendment funds allocated to sealing works will be as follows:

| NEW BUDGET | Menzies NW Road sealing | Menzies NW Road re- |
|------------|-------------------------|---------------------|
|            |                         | sheeting            |
| CR0001 R2R | \$751,100.09            |                     |
| CR0007 RRG | \$348,899.91            |                     |
| CR0013 RRG |                         | \$121,008.44        |
| TOTAL      | \$1,100.000.00          | \$121,008.44        |
|            |                         |                     |

The budget will show that the funds were incorrectly allocated and as it involves information sent to Main Roads WA, the Shire will seek approval for the amendment of allocations from the RRG via email to all members.

#### **COMMENT**

Administration is currently waiting on engineering drawings for the next 5kms of sealing on the Menzies NW Road. The re-allocation of the budgeted funds will not delay the tendering process which will commence as soon as the necessary drawings are received.

In this matter the Administration will be managing the tendering process.

#### **CONSULTATION**

Jeanette Taylor MFS Paul Warner WS

Ally Bryant Contractor

### STATUTORY ENVIRONMENT

Local Government Act s6.2

#### POLICY IMPLICATIONS

Nil

#### FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

There is no effect to the budget

## **RISK ASSESSMENT**

The Shire does not need to expend the funds allocated in budget on re-sheeting on the Menzies NW Road as it is not required to that extent.

Insufficient funds in the re-seal of the Menzies NW Road would result in only 3.5 km of re-sealing.

# STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS

## 14.1 Sustainable local economy encouraged

- A local economy accessing the commercial options and services in place, for timely development.
- The acquisition of appropriate resources to assist with economic and tourism planning and development.

## 14.3 Active civic leadership achieved

- Regularly review plans with community consultation on significant decisions affecting the shire.
- Where possible, support opportunities to build the capacity of the community within the Shire of Menzies.
- Regularly monitor and report on the Shire's activities, budgets, plans and performance.
- Continue to engage with our community, to advocate on behalf of our community, to be accountable and to manage within our governance and legislative framework.
- Continue to participate in regional activities to the benefit of our community.

# **VOTING REQUIREMENTS**

**Absolute Majority** 

## OFFICERS RECOMMENDATION

That Council authorise an amendment to the 2019/2010 budget to re-allocate \$348,899.91 from account CR0013 to account CR0007 and \$121,008.44 from account CR0007 to account CR0013.

#### **COUNCIL DECISION**

#### COUNCIL RESOLUTION: No. 1731

MOVED: Cr Jill Dwyer SECONDED: Cr Ian Baird

That Council authorise an amendment to the 2019/2010 budget to re-allocate \$348,899.91 from account CR0013 to account CR0007 and \$121,008.44 from account CR0007 to account CR0013.

Carried 6/0
By absolute majority

#### 12.4 HEALTH BUILDING AND TOWN PLANNING

## 12.4.1 HEALTH BUILDING REPORT SEPTEMBER 2019

**LOCATION:** Menzies

**APPLICANT:** N/A

**DOCUMENT REF:** N/A

**DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST:** The author has no interest to disclose

**DATE:** 26 September 2019

**AUTHOR:** David Hadden

Health/Building Surveyor

ATTACHMENT: Nil

#### **SUMMARY**

That Council receive the report of the Environmental Health Officer/Building Surveyor for the month of September 2019.

#### **BACKGROUND**

This report is for the information of Council. It identifies matters addressed by the Environmental Health Officer/Building Surveyor for the month of September 2019.

## **COMMENT**

The following is a report of the monthly activities extracted from the report to the Chief Executive Officer from David Hadden, EHO/Building Surveyor.

# **Building:**

Provided further comment (below) to WALGA regarding CTF becoming responsible to collect its own BCITF fees in future rather than through local government. With the recent Portal creation applicants can now pay CTF directly through the portal which will reduce local government administrative costs of ensuring payment by applicants and providing monthly receipt advice to CTF as well as payment of collection fees.

The CTF Portal is very poorly designed to the point that most of my local authorities will still need to be forwarding the top copy of triplicate BCITF forms with payment each month because CTF have not thought about the 80% of the State not captured under the Builders Registration Act.

We are unable to enter unregistered builders details on the portal and can only choose from a list of registered builders and local authorities listed on the portal so they are now asking us to forward the top copy of the BCITF forms with payments monthly which is what we have always done anyway.

So in effect all that has happened is we enter the collection data on their portal and still have to send forms with payment monthly which has actually increased our administrative workload with little gain from our perspective.

Processed a building permit for a new transportable dwelling to be placed at Tjuntjuntjarra through the Spinifex Art Program. The dwelling value is \$496,187.00 and is a three bedroom two bathroom dwelling constructed by Murray River North (TR Homes).

In the presence of CEO Peter Money and Works Supervisor I carried out a brief inspection of Mr Gopels property at 85 Suiter Street Menzies and noted a large shade structure has been constructed over his caravan without a building permit. Photographs of the structure will be attached to this report.

It is recommended that correspondence be forwarded to Mr Gopel explaining the noncompliance with the Building Act 2011 requesting the structures removal within a specified time.

If Mr Gopel fails to remove the structure within the specified timeline staff recommend that McLeods Barristers and Solicitors be engaged to prepare the Building Order and cover letter for presentation to Council in an agenda item with a recommendation to serve the notice.

Legal representation is recommended in this instance as a Building Order is appealable through SAT where competent legal representation is a must.

Dealt with various other enquiries.

#### **Health:**

Processed a new Food Premises registration certificate for the Menzies Hotel kitchen which will be issued after receipt of application fee.

Discussed refuse site compliance (Environmental Protection (Rural Landfill) Regulations 2002) with shire staff as the site is generating a lot of windblown refuse that needs to be collected and returned to site for burial.

#### **CONSULTATION**

Peter Money – CEO Paul Warner – Works Supervisor

#### STATUTORY ENVIRONMENT

Public Health Act 2016, Building Act 2011 and various other.

#### **POLICY IMPLICATIONS**

N/A

#### FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

N/A

#### RISK ASSESSMENT

OP97 – Council unable to fill the position of Authorised Officer under the Public Health Act 2016 previously.

#### STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS

- 14.1 Sustainable local economy encouraged
- A local economy accessing the commercial options and services in place, for timely development.
- The acquisition of appropriate resources to assist with economic and tourism planning and development.
- 14.2 Strong sense of community maintained
- Our community will be cohesive, inclusive and interactive, where people feel safe, are welcomed and can live comfortably.
- Our community will value each other, building relationships and networks to interact, socialise and for recreation.
- Our community will have access to all necessary service requirements.
- The Shire to review disability access throughout the Shire of Menzies.

#### 14.3 Active civic leadership achieved

- Regularly review plans with community consultation on significant decisions affecting the shire.
- Where possible, support opportunities to build the capacity of the community within the Shire of Menzies.
- Regularly monitor and report on the Shire's activities, budgets, plans and performance.
- Continue to engage with our community, to advocate on behalf of our community, to be accountable and to manage within our governance and legislative framework.
- Continue to participate in regional activities to the benefit of our community.

## 14.4 Heritage & Natural assets conserved

• Heritage and cultural places and items will be protected.

• A strengthening of our cultural and heritage awareness and values.

# **VOTING REQUIREMENTS**

Simple majority

# OFFICERS RECOMMENDATION

That Council accept the Health and Building Report for the Month of September 2019.

# **COUNCIL DECISION**

# COUNCIL RESOLUTION: No. 1732

MOVED: Cr Justin Lee SECONDED: Cr Jill Dwyer

That Council accept the Health and Building Report for the Month of September 2019.

Carried 6/0





#### 12.4.2 HEALTH - BUILDING REPORT

**LOCATION:** Menzies

**APPLICANT:** Shire of Menzies

**DOCUMENT REF:** N/A

**DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST:** The author has no interest to disclose

**DATE:** 31 October 2019

**AUTHOR:** David Hadden

Health/Building Surveyor

**ATTACHMENT:** (A) CEO Correspondence. (B) Photographs

#### **SUMMARY**

It has been noticed that Mr Gopel has constructed a steel framed structure over his caravan located on 85 Suiter Street Menzies without a building permit.

An inspection of the structure was carried out on 10<sup>th</sup> September 2019 by Councils EHO with Councils CEO Mr Peter Money and Works Supervisor Mr Paul Warner.

The CEO has since forwarded correspondence to Mr Gopel on 16<sup>th</sup> September 2019 explaining the noncompliance with the Building Act 2011 (Attachment A) and requesting the structure's (Attachment B) removal within 30 days from the date of the correspondence (16<sup>th</sup> October 2019).

#### **BACKGROUND**

It is an offence to commence building construction without a building permit and can attract quite significant penalties under the Act as noted below.

Part 2 — Building and demolition permits

Division 1 — Building or demolition permit generally required for building or demolition work

9. No building work without a building permit

A person must not do building work unless —

- (a) a building permit is in effect for the building work; or
- (b) a building permit is not required for the building work under Part 5 or regulations or an order mentioned in Part 5 Division 1; or
- (c) the work is done in accordance with a building order; or
- (d) the work is done in the course of taking action under section 118(2).

#### Penalty:

(a) for a first offence, a fine of \$50 000;

- (b) for a second offence, a fine of \$75 000;
- (c) for a third or subsequent offence, a fine of \$100 000 and imprisonment for 12 months.

If Mr Gopel does not remove the structure constructed over his caravan by the due date (16<sup>th</sup> October 2019) as requested in the CEO's correspondence Council can determine to issue a Building Order requiring him to remove the structure within a time limit set by Council.

Failure to comply with a Building Order will result in a fine of \$50,000.00. There is a requirement under Section 111, Building Act 2011 to provide Mr Gopel by way of a notice (correspondence) that Council intends to issue a Building Order to force compliance of the structures removal and that he has 14 days from the date of the notice in which to make a submission to Council in relation to the proposed order.

If a resolution cannot be achieved within the 14 days Council can issue the Building Order.

#### **COMMENT**

It is important to note that the Council does not have the discretion to grant the subject person any deviation from the legislation except perhaps to delay the issuing of the building order. A decision to delay the issue of a Building Order could be justified due to the Christmas holiday season approaching and many agencies and businesses closing for a period of time

The Building Act is State Government legislation and the local government is compelled by the State to impose the legislation according to the letter of the legislation.

The Officer's Recommendation is that Council employ McLeods Barristers and Solicitors to produce the notice for issue to Mr Gopel warning that Council intends to issue a Building Order requiring removal of the illegally constructed structure over his caravan at 85 Suiter Street Menzies.

The letter should also offer Mr Gopel the opportunity to make a submission to the Council within 14 days as to why Council should not issue the Building Order.

If a resolution of the matter is not achieved within the 14 days, then authority be given to the CEO to request McLeods to prepare and issue the Building Order requiring complete demolition of the illegally constructed structure within 30 days from the date of the Building Order.

Legal representation is recommended in this instance as a Building Order is appealable through the State Administrative Tribunal (SAT) where competent legal representation will be necessary.

The penalties for noncompliance with a Building Order is the same as that for commencing construction without a building permit as noted above.

#### CONSULTATION

**CEO** 

#### STATUTORY ENVIRONMENT

Building Act 2011.

#### **POLICY IMPLICATIONS**

N/A

#### FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

The use of legal representation will result in some costs for Council.

#### **RISK ASSESSMENT**

The Building Act is State Legislation and imposition of the Act has been delegated by law, by the State Government to local government to impose.

Failure by the Shire to impose the legislation, or turn a blind eye to the illegal structure, could result in significant censure of the Council and CEO.

The Council and CEO could be held legally responsible for any injury caused to persons or property by an unauthorised building that the Shire knowingly failed to have removed or made complaint.

There is a risk that Mr Gopel will not comply with the Building Order which could result in further legal action, costs to the Council, and significant fines applied.

By imposing this State legislation, the Council and its employees could be subject to adverse publicity and abuse on social media.

Failure by the Shire to impose the State legislation in this instance could lead to other residents refusing to comply with the legislation.

# STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS

# 14.2 Strong sense of community maintained

- Our community will be cohesive, inclusive and interactive, where people feel safe, are welcomed and can live comfortably.
- Our community will value each other, building relationships and networks to interact, socialise and for recreation.
- Our community will have access to all necessary service requirements.
- The Shire to review disability access throughout the Shire of Menzies.

## 14.3 Active civic leadership achieved

- Regularly review plans with community consultation on significant decisions affecting the shire.
- Where possible, support opportunities to build the capacity of the community within the

Shire of Menzies.

- Regularly monitor and report on the Shire's activities, budgets, plans and performance.
- Continue to engage with our community, to advocate on behalf of our community, to be accountable and to manage within our governance and legislative framework.
- Continue to participate in regional activities to the benefit of our community.

## **VOTING REQUIREMENTS**

Simple majority

### OFFICERS RECOMMENDATION

#### That Council:

- a Engage McLeods Barristers and Solicitors to prepare a notice advising the owner Mr Gopel of 85 Suiter Street Menzies, that Council intends to issue a Building Order forcing the removal of the illegally constructed structure built over his caravan within 30 days from the date of the Building Order. The notice prepared by McCleods is to provide Mr Gopel 14 days to make a submission to Council as to why it should not issue the Building Order.
- b. If a submission is not received from Mr Gopel or resolution of the issue reached within the 14 days then McCleods Barristers and Solicitors be requested to issue the building Order requiring demolition and removal of the illegally constructed structure built over his caravan at 85 Suiter Street Menzies within 30 days from the date of the Building Order.

# **COUNCIL DECISION**

COUNCIL RESOLUTION: No. 1733

MOVED: Cr Vashti Ashwin SECONDED: Cr Jill Dwyer

## That Council:

- c. Engage McLeods Barristers and Solicitors to prepare a notice advising the owner Mr Gopel of 85 Suiter Street Menzies, that Council intends to issue a Building Order forcing the removal of the illegally constructed structure built over his caravan within 30 days from the date of the Building Order. The notice prepared by McCleods is to provide Mr Gopel 14 days to make a submission to Council as to why it should not issue the Building Order.
- d. If a submission is not received from Mr Gopel or resolution of the issue reached within the 14 days then McCleods Barristers and Solicitors be requested to issue the building Order requiring demolition and removal of the illegally constructed structure built over his caravan at 85 Suiter Street Menzies within 30 days from the date of the Building Order.



Mr R Gopel 85 Suiter Street MENZIES WA 6436

Dear Mr Gopel

85 Suiter Street, Menzies

I refer to the recent inspection of the above property on Tuesday 10<sup>th</sup> September 2019 by Shire officers which revealed you have erected a large shade structure over your caravan.

In accordance with the Western Australia Building Act 2011 you are required to have a building permit for this structure.

Accordingly, you are advised that the structure must be removed within 30 days from the date of this letter otherwise the Shire is obligated to take legal action.

Below is an extract from the Building Act 2011 for your information:

- 1.1 Part 2 Building and demolition permits
- (1) Division 1 Building or demolition permit generally required for building or demolition work
- (i) 9. No building work without a building permit

A person must not do building work unless —

- (a) a building permit is in effect for the building work; or
- (b) a building permit is not required for the building work under Part 5 or regulations or an order mentioned in Part 5 Division 1; or
- (c) the work is done in accordance with a building order; or
- (d) the work is done in the course of taking action under section 118(2).

Shenton Street, Menzies WA 6436 Phone: (08) 9024 2041

Email: admin@menzies.wa.gov.au Please address all correspondence to the Chief Executive Officer, PO Box 4 Menzies WA 6436



Penalty:

(a)for a first offence, a fine of \$50 000;

(b)for a second offence, a fine of \$75 000;

(c) for a third or subsequent offence, a fine of \$100 000 and imprisonment for 12 months.

Yours faithfully

Peter Money

Chief Executive Officer Shire of Menzies 16 September 2018

#### 12.5 WORKS AND SERVICES

### 12.5.1 Works Report for the period of August 2019

**LOCATION:** Works Depot

**APPLICANT:** Shire of Menzies

**DOCUMENT REF:** as applicable

**DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST:** N/A

**DATE:** 17/09/2019

**AUTHOR:** Paul Warner, Works Supervisor

ATTACHMENT: Nil

#### **SUMMARY**

Summary of activities of the Works Team for August/September 2019.

#### **BACKGROUND**

The Shire manages the Works section with a permanent staff of a Works Supervisor, and 4.5 full time equivalent workers. Additional resources are contracted as required

# **COMMENT**

- Streetlights put up at Kookynie, three were put up, three more to go. The work was held up because of hard ground a new drill had to be acquired.
- One solar light put up at BBQ area on oval.
- One solar light put up at public toilets and inside light fixed.
- Contractor grader grading Evanston-Menzies Road.
- Shire grader grading Snake Hill Road.
- Picked up new Toyota Hiace 10-seater bus.
- Working with EMC Asset Management in getting solar on admin building up and running.
- Po202 and Po206 had battery isolators fitted.
- Fence around laydown yard erected.

#### **CONSULTATION**

**NIL** 

#### STATUTORY ENVIRONMENT

NIL.

### POLICY IMPLICATIONS

NIL

#### FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

**NIL** 

#### RISK ASSESSMENT

No Risk Assessment has been undertaken relating to this item.

#### STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS

## 14.1 Sustainable local economy encouraged

- A local economy accessing the commercial options and services in place, for timely development.
- The acquisition of appropriate resources to assist with economic and tourism planning and development.

## 14.2 Strong sense of community maintained

- Our community will be cohesive, inclusive and interactive, where people feel safe, are welcomed and can live comfortably.
- Our community will value each other, building relationships and networks to interact, socialise and for recreation.
- Our community will have access to all necessary service requirements.
- The Shire to review disability access throughout the Shire of Menzies.

#### 14.3 Active civic leadership achieved

- Regularly review plans with community consultation on significant decisions affecting the shire.
- Where possible, support opportunities to build the capacity of the community within the Shire of Menzies.

- Regularly monitor and report on the Shire's activities, budgets, plans and performance.
- Continue to engage with our community, to advocate on behalf of our community, to be accountable and to manage within our governance and legislative framework.
- Continue to participate in regional activities to the benefit of our community.

# 14.4 Heritage & Natural assets conserved

- Heritage and cultural places and items will be protected.
- A strengthening of our cultural and heritage awareness and values.

# **VOTING REQUIREMENTS**

Simple majority

# OFFICERS RECOMMENDATION

That Council receive the Works Report for the month of August/September 2019.

#### **COUNCIL DECISION**

COUNCIL RESOLUTION: No. 1734

MOVED: Cr Ian Baird SECONDED: Cr Justin Lee

That Council receive the Works Report for the month of August/September 2019.

Carried 6/0

## 12.5.2 Works Report for the period of September 2019

**LOCATION:** Works Depot

**APPLICANT:** Shire of Menzies

**DOCUMENT REF:** as applicable

**DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST:** N/A

**DATE:** 31/10/2019

**AUTHOR:** Paul Warner, Works Supervisor

ATTACHMENT: Nil

#### **SUMMARY**

Works Supervisors report for Council.

#### **BACKGROUND**

The Shire manages the Works section with a permanent staff of a Works Supervisor, and 4.5 full time equivalent workers. Additional resources are contracted as required.

The following works were carried out:

- The Pinjin -Kurnalpi Road was ripped up and re- laid due to it being in a rough condition using in-house employees.
- The leach drain on the public toilets had to be dug out and re-laid it as it was blocked.
- New flags and 2 flagtrax arrived for main street installation.
- We took ownership of a new work ute as budgeted.
- We have started the excavation of a new pit for landfill site in Menzies.
- The new broom and slasher for the bobcat as budgeted has been purchased.
- I attended a meeting with DFES in preparation for the coming summer fire season.
- Work has started on de-silting Niagara Dam under contract.
- With the CEO I attended the RRG Technical Group Meeting in Kalgoorlie.

## **COMMENT**

Nil

#### **CONSULTATION**

**CEO** 

**Shire President** 

# STATUTORY ENVIRONMENT

**NIL** 

## **POLICY IMPLICATIONS**

**NIL** 

#### FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

**NIL** 

## **RISK ASSESSMENT**

This the general works arranged and supervised by the Works Manager.

## STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS

- 14.1 Sustainable local economy encouraged
- A local economy accessing the commercial options and services in place, for timely development.
- The acquisition of appropriate resources to assist with economic and tourism planning and development.
- 14.2 Strong sense of community maintained
- Our community will be cohesive, inclusive and interactive, where people feel safe, are welcomed and can live comfortably.
- Our community will value each other, building relationships and networks to interact, socialise and for recreation.
- Our community will have access to all necessary service requirements.
- The Shire to review disability access throughout the Shire of Menzies.
- 14.3 Active civic leadership achieved
- Regularly review plans with community consultation on significant decisions affecting the shire.
- Where possible, support opportunities to build the capacity of the community within the

Shire of Menzies.

- Regularly monitor and report on the Shire's activities, budgets, plans and performance.
- Continue to engage with our community, to advocate on behalf of our community, to be accountable and to manage within our governance and legislative framework.
- Continue to participate in regional activities to the benefit of our community.

# 14.4 Heritage & Natural assets conserved

- Heritage and cultural places and items will be protected.
- A strengthening of our cultural and heritage awareness and values.

# **VOTING REQUIREMENTS**

Simple majority

## OFFICERS RECOMMENDATION

That Council receive the Works Supervisors Report for the month of September/October 2019.

## **COUNCIL DECISION**

| COUNCIL RESOLUTION: | No. 1735 |
|---------------------|----------|
|---------------------|----------|

MOVED: Cr Ian Baird SECONDED: Cr Debbie Hansen

That Council receive the Works Supervisors Report for the month of September/October 2019.

Carried 6/0

# 12.6.1 STATUS UPDATE

**LOCATION:** N/A

**APPLICANT:** Shire of Menzies

**DOCUMENT REF:** as applicable

**DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST:** Nil

**DATE:** 19 August 2019

**AUTHOR:** Peter Money

Chief Executive Officer

ATTACHMENT: Nil

# **SUMMARY**

The table below shows progress of Council resolutions.

# **BACKGROUND**

Status Update – Council Resolutions

| MEETING<br>DATE | ITEM NO                       | RESOLUTION   | RESPONSE / OFFICER | TIMEFRAME                          |
|-----------------|-------------------------------|--|--------------------|------------------------------------|
|                 |                               |  |                    |                                    |
| 25/07/2019      | 12.1.3                        | That Council write-off all rates and charges on Assessment A4450 being E77/01814 for \$178.77 and Assessment A4466 being lease E77/01911 for the sum of \$457.06 with the total amount to be written off being \$635.83. | MFA                | Completed                          |
| 25/07/2019      | 12.1.4                        | That Council approve the write-of of 2017/2018 rates and interest or Assessment 5259 (E77/2327) to the value of \$443.12: and Assessment 5260 (E77/2328) to the value of \$183.50  |                    | Completed                          |
| 29/08/2019      | 12.2.3                        | Over invoicing from remote roads  – seek legal advice  | CEO                | Underway                           |
| 29/08/2019      | Council<br>resolution<br>1716 | Commission a building defect and maintenance assessment  | CEO                | Underway –<br>expect<br>completion |

|  |  | late October |
|--|--|--------------|
|  |  | 2019         |
|  |  |              |
|  |  |              |
|  |  |              |
|  |  |              |
|  |  |              |

# **Administrative and Budgeted Matters**

| TITLE                                  | COMMENT   | COMPLETION             |
|--|---|------------------------|
| Ward Review                            | In progress – process recommenced as previous work is outdated                      | Mid 2020               |
| Planning Scheme<br>Review              | In progress – May 2018 documents to Council were incomplete and progress was halted | Late 2020              |
| Annual Report<br>2017/2018             | Information requests were not followed up early in 2019 delaying the report.        | Completed August 2019  |
| Budget 2019/2020                       | Delayed due to complications in the accounts system                                 | Completed August 2019  |
| Niagara Dam                            | Underway  | Late 2019              |
| Town Dam Project                       | Underway – dependent on Water Corp processes  |                        |
| Caravan Park Units                     | Tender process to be finalised  |                        |
| Construction of<br>Truck Bay Ablutions | Tender process to be finalised  |                        |
| Construction of 3<br>Bedroom House     | Tender process to be finalised  |                        |
| Risk Management                        | Underway – will require external support  | Mid 2020               |
| HR Reviews                             | Underway – positions and duties being reviewed for greater efficiencies             |                        |
| Standardise<br>Accounts System         | Underway early October 2019   | Late 2019 / early 2020 |
| Ongoing IT Deficiencies                | Assessed and changes being introduced   | End of 2019            |

| Category    | Status |
|-------------|--------|
| Not Started |        |
| In Progress |        |
| Completed   |        |

## **COMMENT**

Updated monthly. Completed Items are removed after the Meeting the Item is accepted by Council.

# **CONSULTATION**

As applicable

# STATUTORY ENVIRONMENT

Local Government Act 1995 s5.41

# **POLICY IMPLICATIONS**

Nil

# FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

Not applicable

## **RISK ASSESSMENT**

This report will ensure Council is informed about the progress of its resolutions and advising of any reasons for delays.

### STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS

14.3 Active civic leadership achieved

- Regularly review plans with community consultation on significant decisions affecting the shire.
- Where possible, support opportunities to build the capacity of the community within the Shire of Menzies.
- Regularly monitor and report on the Shire's activities, budgets, plans and performance.
- Continue to engage with our community, to advocate on behalf of our community, to be accountable and to manage within our governance and legislative framework.
- Continue to participate in regional activities to the benefit of our community.

# **VOTING REQUIREMENTS**

Simple majority

## OFFICERS RECOMMENDATION

That Council accepts the Status Update Report.

#### **COUNCIL DECISION**

## COUNCIL RESOLUTION: No. 1736

MOVED: Cr Jill Dwyer SECONDED: Cr Vashti Ashwin

That Council accepts the Status Update Report.

Carried 6/0

# 12.6.2 STATUS UPDATE

**LOCATION:** N/A

**APPLICANT:** Shire of Menzies

**DOCUMENT REF:** as applicable

**DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST:** Nil

**DATE:** 31 October 2019

**AUTHOR:** Peter Money

**Chief Executive Officer** 

ATTACHMENT: Nil

## **SUMMARY**

The table below shows progress of Council resolutions and administrative and budget matters..

# **BACKGROUND**

Status Update – Council Resolutions

| MEETING<br>DATE | ITEM NO                       | RESOLUTION   | RESPONSE / OFFICER | TIMEFRAME                          |
|-----------------|-------------------------------|--|--------------------|------------------------------------|
|                 |                               |  |                    |                                    |
| 25/07/2019      | 12.1.3                        | That Council write-off all rates and charges on Assessment A4450 being E77/01814 for \$178.77 and Assessment A4466 being lease E77/01911 for the sum of \$457.06 with the total amount to be written off being \$635.83. | MFA                | Completed                          |
| 25/07/2019      | 12.1.4                        | That Council approve the write-of of 2017/2018 rates and interest or Assessment 5259 (E77/2327) to the value of \$443.12: and Assessment 5260 (E77/2328) to the value of \$183.50  |                    | Completed                          |
| 29/08/2019      | 12.2.3                        | Over invoicing from remote roads  – seek legal advice  | CEO                | Resolved                           |
| 29/08/2019      | Council<br>resolution<br>1716 | Commission a building defect and maintenance assessment  | CEO                | Underway –<br>expect<br>completion |

|  |  | late October |
|--|--|--------------|
|  |  | 2019         |
|  |  |              |

# **Administrative and Budgeted Matters**

| TITLE                                   | COMMENT   | EXPECTED COMPLETION   |
|---|---|---|
| Ward Review                             | In progress – process recommenced as previous work is outdated                      | Mid 2020  |
| Planning Scheme<br>Review               | In progress – May 2018 documents to Council were incomplete and progress was halted | Late 2020   |
| Annual Report<br>2017/2018              | Information requests were not followed up early in 2019 delaying the report.        | Completed August 2019   |
| Budget 2019/2020                        | Delayed due to complications in the accounts system                                 | Completed August 2019   |
| Niagara Dam Silt<br>Removal             | Underway  | Late October 2019   |
| Town Dam Project                        | Underway – dependent on Water Corp processes  | Council Item for October<br>Meeting                           |
| Menzies NW Road<br>Sealing              | Waiting on the completion of design drawings  | Tenders to be issued in October                               |
| Menzies Waste Site                      | New hole to be dug  | Underway October  |
| Kookynie Waste Site                     | New hole to be dug  | Underway October  |
| Grid Replacement<br>Program             | This will be gradual  |   |
| Housing Capital<br>Works                | Houses in Mercer, Onslow and Reid<br>Streets  | Quotes are being received – expect completion Feb 2020        |
| Old Church Building<br>Capital Upgrades | External cladding ceilings and fence  | Quotes are being received – expected completion February 2020 |
| Caravan Park Units                      | Tender process to be finalised  | Tender closed 24/10/2019                                      |
| Construction of<br>Truck Bay Ablutions  | Tender process to be finalised  | Tender closed 21/09/2019                                      |

| Construction of 3    | Tender process to be finalised        |                              |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Bedroom House        |                                       |                              |
| Lady Shenton         | June 2020                             |                              |
| Upgrade              |                                       |                              |
| Goongarrie Cottage   | Dependent on GBF Mining needs         |                              |
| Maintenance          |                                       |                              |
| Town Hall / Admin    | June 2020                             |                              |
| Upgrade              |                                       |                              |
| New Records Facility | June 2020                             |                              |
| Risk Management      | Underway – will require external      | Mid 2020                     |
|                      | support                               |                              |
| HR Reviews           | Underway – positions and duties being | Mid 2020                     |
|                      | reviewed gradually for greater        |                              |
|                      | efficiencies                          |                              |
| Standardise          | Underway early October 2019           | Late 2019 / early 2020       |
| Accounts System      |                                       |                              |
| Ongoing IT           | Assessed and changes being introduced | End of 2019                  |
| Deficiencies         | – currently trialling a test system   |                              |
| Amendments to the    | Numerous matters are being            | Depending on when the Act is |
| LG Act               | implemented with many more to come    | finalised – late 2020?       |

| Category    | Status |
|-------------|--------|
| Not Started |        |
| In Progress |        |
| Completed   |        |

# **COMMENT**

Updated monthly. Completed Items are removed after the Meeting the Item is accepted by Council.

# CONSULTATION

As applicable

## STATUTORY ENVIRONMENT

Local Government Act 1995 s5.41

#### **POLICY IMPLICATIONS**

Nil

## FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

Not applicable

#### RISK ASSESSMENT

This report will ensure Council is informed about the progress of its resolutions and advising of any reasons for delays.

## STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS

14.3 Active civic leadership achieved

- Regularly review plans with community consultation on significant decisions affecting the shire.
- Where possible, support opportunities to build the capacity of the community within the Shire of Menzies.
- Regularly monitor and report on the Shire's activities, budgets, plans and performance.
- Continue to engage with our community, to advocate on behalf of our community, to be accountable and to manage within our governance and legislative framework.
- Continue to participate in regional activities to the benefit of our community.

# **VOTING REQUIREMENTS**

Simple majority

## OFFICERS RECOMMENDATION

That Council accepts the Status Update Report.

# **COUNCIL DECISION**

# COUNCIL RESOLUTION: No. 1737

MOVED: Cr Ian Baird SECONDED: Cr Jill Dwyer

That Council accepts the Status Update Report.

Carried 6/0

#### 12.7.1 ASSET TRANSFER - RAILWAY DAM

**LOCATION:** N/A

**APPLICANT:** Water Corporation

**DOCUMENT REF:** as applicable

**DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST:** Nil

**DATE:** 26 September 2019

**AUTHOR:** Peter Money

Chief Executive Officer

ATTACHMENT: Nil

#### **SUMMARY**

The Shire seeks ownership of the Railway Dam for use for road works purposes.

#### **BACKGROUND**

The Railway Dam was originally built to provide water for the steam trains that passed through Menzies in past years.

This use has long since dissipated and the dam though used by the Shire, remains an asset of the Water Corporation and is leased to the Shire.

The Water Corporation has no use for the dam whereas the Shire uses the dam as a water source for roadworks and other Shire activities.

Water Corporation is willing to pass ownership of the dam to the Shire if the Council so requests.

In the 2019/2020 Budget, in anticipation of gaining ownership of the dam, the Council set aside funds to line the dam to prevent water seepage and repair the dam fencing to make the dam safe.

The dam also has value as an historical asset being part of Menzies early history.

#### **COMMENT**

If Council agrees to seek ownership of the asset, the process to transfer will take some time – the time not being specified by Water Corporation.

#### **CONSULTATION**

Works Supervisor Shire President Tony Snelling – Water Corporation

#### STATUTORY ENVIRONMENT

Nil

#### **POLICY IMPLICATIONS**

Nil

#### FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

There may be some minor transfer costs.

#### RISK ASSESSMENT

If the Shire takes ownership it will be responsible for the management, maintenance and any capital works on the asset.

The asset will be valued and included as part of Council's assets and will be depreciated in accordance with depreciation schedules.

Without ownership of the asset, the Shire would be investing funds to maintain an asset that is not the Shires.

The asset is an essential water source for Shire roads and other works. To acquire the volume of water from other sources especially in dry seasons, would be quite expensive.

#### STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS

- 14.1 Sustainable local economy encouraged
- A local economy accessing the commercial options and services in place, for timely development.
- The acquisition of appropriate resources to assist with economic and tourism planning and development.
- 14.2 Strong sense of community maintained
- Our community will be cohesive, inclusive and interactive, where people feel safe, are welcomed and can live comfortably.
- Our community will value each other, building relationships and networks to interact, socialise and for recreation.

- Our community will have access to all necessary service requirements.
- The Shire to review disability access throughout the Shire of Menzies.

## 14.3 Active civic leadership achieved

- Regularly review plans with community consultation on significant decisions affecting the shire.
- Where possible, support opportunities to build the capacity of the community within the Shire of Menzies.
- Regularly monitor and report on the Shire's activities, budgets, plans and performance.
- Continue to engage with our community, to advocate on behalf of our community, to be accountable and to manage within our governance and legislative framework.
- Continue to participate in regional activities to the benefit of our community.

## 14.4 Heritage & Natural assets conserved

- Heritage and cultural places and items will be protected.
- A strengthening of our cultural and heritage awareness and values.

# **VOTING REQUIREMENTS**

Simple majority.

#### OFFICERS RECOMMENDATION

That Council advises Water Corporation that it seeks a transfer of asset being the old Menzies Railway Dam from Water Corporation to the Shire of Menzies.

## **COUNCIL DECISION**

| COUNCIL RESOLUTION: | No. 1738     |  |
|---------------------|--------------|--|
|                     |              |  |
| MOVED: Cr           | SECONDED: Cr |  |

Carried /

This item is to lay on the table pending an independent report on the non-potable water requirements for the town of Menzies; the ownership of water in the dam, and a request for Water Corporation to address Council on the town water issues.

1 1 la "I

JI()C 1 \*\*



Your Ref:

Our Ref: Ne>rusc Shi,e ot Menzies Assel T,ansfer of Railway Oam 27Au6

Enquiries: Tony Snelling Telephone: (08) 9080 1020

ICR/295

27 August 2019

Mr Paul Warner Works Supervisor Shire of Menzies PO Box4 MENZIES WA 6436

Dear Mr Warner,

# **Asset Transfer of Railway Dam to Shire of Menzies**

Thank you for your telephone call on 26 August 2019 and your request to provide correspondence confirming our discussions regarding the old Railway Dam at Menzies. Currently the Shire of Menzies leases this facility from Water Corporation.

Please be advised Water Corporation is supportive of transferring this asset to the Shire of Menzies, The Railway Darn is surplus to our requirements, has potential value to the Shire as part of a non-potable water supply scheme and is an important part of the Shire's history.

The administration of transferring this asset will take some time and I would be pleased to receive a copy of your Council's resolution, as adopted at a formally constituted Shire Council meeting, indicating Council's intent to pursue the asset transfer.

Yours sincerely,

Tony Snelling

Manager Customer & Stakeholder Goldfields & Agricultural Region

## 12.7.2 DONATION REQUEST - COOKING SESSIONS

**LOCATION:** N/A

**APPLICANT:** Gaye Money & Cynthia Taylor

**DOCUMENT REF:** as applicable

**DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST:** Nil

**DATE:** 26 September 2019

**AUTHOR:** Peter Money

Chief Executive Officer

ATTACHMENT: Nil

#### **SUMMARY**

Council has received a request for a donation to conduct adult community cooking sessions.

#### **BACKGROUND**

The applicants have requested a donation to re-commence adult cooking sessions on a fortnightly basis which would provide for 30 cooking sessions.

These occurred in the past and were apparently well received.

Council does provide a number of activities and facilities for youth but little for adults in the community. Cooking sessions would provide an activity for adult people.

The participants would be using the kitchen in the Administration building.

#### **COMMENT**

Council advertised for submissions from the community for any donations to be considered in the budget deliberations, but no applications were received.

Though this is strictly an unbudgeted request, the funds could be allocated from account 04245 - Other Governance Operations.

The donation asked for being \$1,500 is to purchase food supplies (and some advertising) but Council may want to consider that the participants should provide their own ingredients other than perhaps some seeding funds to get the sessions underway.

If Council agrees to the full \$1,500 grant, this should be administered by the Shire and receipts provided for any expenses then being refunded.

#### CONSULTATION

Cynthia Taylor Gaye Money

#### STATUTORY ENVIRONMENT

Nil

#### **POLICY IMPLICATIONS**

Policy 4.4 Donations, Sponsorship and Contributions

- 1. As a general practice, Council will restrict making donations of cash, materials and/or works to organisations which benefit the local community.
- 3. Criteria for consideration of donation or sponsorship –
- a) Applicants should note that donations will be made at the absolute discretion of Council.
- b) Donation requests will not be considered where the applicant is –
- i) a private and for profit organisation or association
- ii) an individual person
- iii) in relation to general fundraising
- iv) for funding for conferences and conventions
- c) Priority will be given where –
- i) The applicant is a registered not for profit organisation and has a base or visible presence in the Shire.
- ii) The applicant is a community group based in the Shire or has visible presence within the Shire or has a significant impact on residents of the Shire.
- iii) The applicant can demonstrate that the funds will provide some benefit to the Shire residents.
- iv) The funds are required for a new initiative or significant once off project.
- v) The applicant has not received a donation from Council within the previous two years.

## FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

Up to \$1,500 to come from account 0425 – Other Governance Operations (Other expenses) with IE code 580

## **RISK ASSESSMENT**

The donation to provide for cooking sessions will provide an activity for adults and a sense of community cohesion.

Community participation provides for a contented and healthy community which aligns with the Councils increasing responsibility for community health and well-being.

There is a risk that interest in the sessions may wane in which case the session may close earlier than planned.

For this reason and for correct accounting for donations, the Shire should administer the funds.

#### STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS

## 14.2 Strong sense of community maintained

- Our community will be cohesive, inclusive and interactive, where people feel safe, are welcomed and can live comfortably.
- Our community will value each other, building relationships and networks to interact, socialise and for recreation.
- Our community will have access to all necessary service requirements.
- The Shire to review disability access throughout the Shire of Menzies.

## 14.3 Active civic leadership achieved

- Regularly review plans with community consultation on significant decisions affecting the shire.
- Where possible, support opportunities to build the capacity of the community within the Shire of Menzies.
- Regularly monitor and report on the Shire's activities, budgets, plans and performance.
- Continue to engage with our community, to advocate on behalf of our community, to be accountable and to manage within our governance and legislative framework.
- Continue to participate in regional activities to the benefit of our community.

## **VOTING REQUIREMENTS**

Absolute majority

#### OFFICERS RECOMMENDATION

That Council allocate a donation of \$xxxx to the community cooking sessions.

#### **COUNCIL DECISION**

# COUNCIL RESOLUTION: No. 1739

MOVED: Cr Jill Dwyer SECONDED: Cr Vashti Ashwin

That Council authorises the CEO to fund this activity from the Menzies Town Community Fund M13699

Carried 6/0

Council amended the Officers recommendation as it considered this does not require Council authority and the CEO has authority to use the existing funds for such community purposes.

CEO

**CC** Counsellors

PO Box4

Menzies 6436

Dear Mr Money

We would like to put in a request for funding to recommence adult community cooking sessions. Our previous sessions were well received and supported by the community which proved to be a great success. On receipt of this we have been approached by the local community expressing an interest in restarting the cooking sessions.

It is envisioned that sessions will be held on a fortnightly basis. We will ensure that advertising and promoting our cooking sessions will be done by flyers, word of mouth and social media. We hope this coverage engages the wider community( Kookynie, Marapoi and others.

In light of this we would like to request a donation of \$1500 which would cover approximately 30 sessions+ other expenses incurred.

We look forward to working together with the support of the shire and the community to bring back this wonderful opportunity.

Yours faithfully

Gaye Money

Cynthia Taylor/

77-1

## 12.7.3 SUPPORT FOR COMMUNITY GARDEN

**LOCATION:** N/A

**APPLICANT:** N/A

**DOCUMENT REF:** as applicable

**DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST:** The author of this document may partake in the garden

**DATE:** 26 September 2019

**AUTHOR:** Peter Money

Chief Executive Officer

ATTACHMENT: Nil

#### **SUMMARY**

This is a request to use Council owned land to create a community garden.

#### **BACKGROUND**

Community gardens are a popular means of enabling people to grow their own fresh vegetables which is especially useful as Menzies does not have a supermarket.

Community gardens can also create a sense of community whereby people work together, share knowledge and ultimately swap their favoured products with others and so receive a variety of fresh vegetables.

The gardens can also provide constructive activities, help develop interpersonal skills, develop social control and improved behaviour in young people. All while providing excellent nutritional opportunities.

The WA Government through its Community Health Plans is preparing to shift some responsibility for community health and well-being onto local governments.

A community garden could have health benefits for our community with the supply of fresh and health vegetables and fulfil some of the expectations from a health plan.

It is requested that the garden be set up on the north side of the old butcher shop between that and the roadhouse block as shown below.

The set-up cost would be minimal with the carting of good growing soil, using old railway sleepers from the rubbish tip and installation of sprinklers and provision of water.

## **COMMENT**

How plots of land within the garden are allocated will be decided at a later date but participants will be expected to maintain any plots that they are granted.

#### **CONSULTATION**

Paul Warner – Works Supervisor

#### STATUTORY ENVIRONMENT

Nil

## **POLICY IMPLICATIONS**

Nil

## FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

Cost will depend of the size of the area granted. All soils and garden framing will be at transport cost only.

#### RISK ASSESSMENT

A community garden will provide many health and well-being benefits to the community through the provision of nutritious vegetables;

will provide social and community interaction resulting in a more cohesive and contented community;

there are benefits to the elderly with light exercise and activity;

there are potential benefits to youth through social interaction and creative activities in the growth of vegetable.

There is a risk that people will lose interest in the garden and it could fall into disrepair.

It may require the formation of an informal management group to ensure participants comply with some courtesies and consideration others, and to discourage conflicts of interest within the garden community.

#### STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS

## 14.2 Strong sense of community maintained

- Our community will be cohesive, inclusive and interactive, where people feel safe, are welcomed and can live comfortably.
- Our community will value each other, building relationships and networks to interact, socialise and for recreation.
- Our community will have access to all necessary service requirements.
- The Shire to review disability access throughout the Shire of Menzies.

#### 14.3 Active civic leadership achieved

- Regularly review plans with community consultation on significant decisions affecting the shire.
- Where possible, support opportunities to build the capacity of the community within the Shire of Menzies.
- Regularly monitor and report on the Shire's activities, budgets, plans and performance.
- Continue to engage with our community, to advocate on behalf of our community, to be accountable and to manage within our governance and legislative framework.
- Continue to participate in regional activities to the benefit of our community.

## **VOTING REQUIREMENTS**

Simple majority

# OFFICERS RECOMMENDATION

That Council approve the use a portion of 53 Shenton Street on the north side of the old butcher shop as a community garden with setup costs to come from existing budgets.

#### **COUNCIL DECISION**

|   | COUNCIL RESOLUTION: | No. 1740 |
|---|---------------------|----------|
| • |                     |          |

MOVED: Cr SECONDED: Cr

Carried /

At the request of the proponents, this request was withdrawn and no Council decision was necessary.



#### To the Shire Council

The Menzies community garden are looking for a patch of land to set up our garden beds and will the Council be as kind to give us the land on the north side of the Butcher shop running down the side of the Road house. We are hoping to set up the garden to get more people within the town and surrounds to get together and become more active and get more of a understanding in growing their own vegetables

Menzies Community Garden

#### 12.7.4 UNBUDGETED EXPENDITURE - PURCHASE OF TELESCOPE

**LOCATION:** N/A

**APPLICANT:** N/A

**DOCUMENT REF:** as applicable

**DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST:** The author of this document may partake in stargazing

**DATE:** 26 September 2019

**AUTHOR:** Peter Money

Chief Executive Officer

ATTACHMENT: Nil

#### **SUMMARY**

This is a request to Council to expend unbudgeted funds to purchase a telescope for stargazing.

#### **BACKGROUND**

Astrotourism is a rapidly growing hobby or past time for many people.

Several websites list various places in Western Australia for stargazing among the best being Lake Ballard.

Typical writeups are as follows from urbanlist.com.

If you're after a truly unique stargazing experience, head north-east to Lake Ballard. A bit of a hike, at around 10-hours from Perth. The long drive is definitely worth it to see artist Anthony Gormley's 51 steel sculptures positioned across the salt plains, which are strangely eerie and beautiful against the curtain of black, starlit sky.

The stargazersclub.wa.com.au has Lake Ballard as number 2 on their list of the top 10 stargazing sites in western Australia and writes as follows:

2. Lake Ballard in the Golden Outback: The stars over the Gormley sculptures on the lakebed will take your breath away. The stark contrast of the metal human figures stands out against the stillness of the landscape.

The RAC and weekendnotes websites similarly list Lake Ballard among the best sites in Western Australia for stargazing.

It is proposed that Menzies be promoted as an Astrotourism Town which can be recognised by Astrourism WA and promoted through the Australian Golden outback.

Many visitors will bring their own telescopes but if the Shire has its own telescope it will be able to be used by visitors and also by controlled groups of local people including children.

This will help provide an outlet and pastime for the whole community to share the magnificence of the night skies in remote Lake Ballard and closer to the Menzies townsite at other times – and take people and children away from their TV's and computer screens.

This will help in a small way to provide a healthy pastime that adds to the overall health and wellbeing of our community.

The proposed cost of \$3,000 will purchase a quality telescope that will be computerised and contains up to 50 or 60 pre-set sites that enables quick locating of celestial objects.

Establishing Menzies as an astrotourism Town would likely attract more visitors and would likely encourage them to stay another day or more which ultimately adds economic benefits to the town.

#### **COMMENT**

The use of the telescope would be controlled by Shire staff particularly the Works Supervisor and the CEO.

#### **CONSULTATION**

Paul Warner – Works Supervisor

#### STATUTORY ENVIRONMENT

Local Government Act

## 6.8. Expenditure from municipal fund not included in annual budget

- (1) A local government is not to incur expenditure from its municipal fund for an additional purpose except where the expenditure
  - (a) is incurred in a financial year before the adoption of the annual budget by the local government; or
  - (b) is authorised in advance by resolution\*; or

## **POLICY IMPLICATIONS**

Nil

#### FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

Up to \$3,000

#### RISK ASSESSMENT

There are benefits for the community providing a healthy outdoor activity.

Menzies can be advertised as an Astrotourism Town attracting another form of tourism.

There is a risk that people will lose interest in the activity though it is not just for local people but visitors.

## STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS

## 14.2 Strong sense of community maintained

- Our community will be cohesive, inclusive and interactive, where people feel safe, are welcomed and can live comfortably.
- Our community will value each other, building relationships and networks to interact, socialise and for recreation.
- Our community will have access to all necessary service requirements.
- The Shire to review disability access throughout the Shire of Menzies.

#### 14.3 Active civic leadership achieved

- Regularly review plans with community consultation on significant decisions affecting the shire.
- Where possible, support opportunities to build the capacity of the community within the Shire of Menzies.
- Regularly monitor and report on the Shire's activities, budgets, plans and performance.
- Continue to engage with our community, to advocate on behalf of our community, to be accountable and to manage within our governance and legislative framework.
- Continue to participate in regional activities to the benefit of our community.

## **VOTING REQUIREMENTS**

Absolute majority

#### OFFICERS RECOMMENDATION

That Council approve expenditure of up to \$3,000 to purchase a reflector telescope suitable for stargazing.

## **COUNCIL RESOLUTION:**

No.1741

**MOVED:** Cr Vashti Ashwin

**SECONDED:** Cr Jill Dwyer

That Council approve expenditure of up to \$3,000 to purchase a reflector telescope suitable for stargazing.

Carried 6/0

*By absolute majority* 



Home / Telescopes / Cassegrain Telescopes / Celestron Advanced VX 8' t/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain GoTo EQ Telescope

Celestron Advanced VX 8" f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain GoTo EQ Telescope \$3,449.00 \$2,899.00

Installments by afterpays available between \$0.00 - \$1,000.00 Learn More



- 8° (203.2mm) f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain includes StarBright XLT coatings for better light transmission
- The most compact and portable of Celestron's German equatorial mounts offers the same rigidity as our larger mounts with minimal flexure and an improved industrial design
- · Holds a maximum instrument capacity of 30 lb
- Every feature an astroimager wants: PEC, an autoguider port, the ability to image across the meridian, and more
- NEW dual saddle plate is compatible with narrow CG-5 dovetails and wider CGE dovetail. Also compatible with Vixen format dovetails longer than 100mm, but not compatible with Losmandy D format plates.
- · Latitude range allows the mount to perform between 7° and 77° latitude
- Accessories include a 25mm eyepiece, 1.25" star diagonal and 6×30 finderscope

Crs. Ashwin and Lee declared a financial interest in this item as they are employees of the Menzies Aboriginal Corporation which owns Adelong Station which will be affected by this decision. They left the meeting at 4:07pm and took no part in the debate or the decision.

#### 12.8.1 CATTLE IN MENZIES TOWNSITE

**LOCATION:** N/A

**APPLICANT:** N/A

**DOCUMENT REF:** as applicable

**DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST:** Nil

**DATE:** 26 September 2019

**AUTHOR:** Peter Money

**Chief Executive Officer** 

ATTACHMENT: Nil

#### **SUMMARY**

This item is brought to Council to discuss the fencing of the Menzies Town Common.

#### **BACKGROUND**

Menzies townsite is surrounded by Adelong and Jeedamya cattle stations which are unfenced around the townsite which enables cattle to wander in through the townsite.

Over the past months there have been complaints about the cattle invading private property and eating gardens. They have also eaten much of the shrubbery from the pots in Shenton Street and been into the Caravan Park and destroyed most of the kurrajong trees and other vegetation.

There are also concerns that Park patrons may confront the cattle at night while they are attending the ablutions which could result in distress or injury to the Park patrons.

The Local Government (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1960 contains a vast number of requirements in regards to managing cattle that stray into towns or on to private property but to implement the requirements under this Act would require considerable Council resources.

The Council could approach its approved Ranger for additional services to impound and manage within an approved pound, the cattle which includes feeding and watering twice daily, notifying owners (if any), collecting fees and a number of other requirements until some more permanent solution is found.

However this would be costly and time consuming and considering that the cattle ownership is unknown there is little or no chance of recovering the costs of all these requirements.

The Shire's of Leonora and Laverton are in the process of fencing their Commons in cooperations with the owners of the Stations that are adjoining their townsites.

In the instance of Leonora Shire costs are shared with the landowners; the Shire purchases all the materials and the Station owners errect the fencing.

If the Council agrees to consider fencing the Common, the adjoining stations of Jeedamya and Adelong will be approached about contributing to the fence.

#### COMMENT

The length of the Menzies Town Common is approximately 55 kilometres, but this length and its specific location will need to be confirmed, possibly by surveying.

There will be a number of grids to be installed across designated roads.

#### **CONSULTATION**

Shire President Works Manager Northern Goldfield Councils Group

## STATUTORY ENVIRONMENT

Local Government (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1960

## **POLICY IMPLICATIONS**

Nil

## FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

This will be dependent on the actual length of fence, the type of construction, the contribution from adjoining Stations and ultimately determined by quotation or tender submissions.

A budget provision for this project was not included in 2019/2020 budget. If it is to proceed this financial year a budget variation will be required.

#### **RISK ASSESSMENT**

The Council has an obligation to address issues that affect the safety and well-being of its residents. Cattle wandering through the town at night are a safety risk aside from the damage they cause to vegetation and gardens.

The owners of the cattle are obligated to contain their cattle and there are many regulations enforceable by the Shire to penalise and eventually prosecute the owners if necessary.

These Regulations are complex and expensive to enforce.

It has been found that some cattle are not tagged, and ownership is unknown. In instances of claims for damage or fines, they cannot be applied.

The construction of a fence will severely restrict the ability of cattle to enter the townsite minimising personal risk and damage to property.

#### STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS

## 14.2 Strong sense of community maintained

- Our community will be cohesive, inclusive and interactive, where people feel safe, are welcomed and can live comfortably.
- Our community will value each other, building relationships and networks to interact, socialise and for recreation.
- Our community will have access to all necessary service requirements.
- The Shire to review disability access throughout the Shire of Menzies.

## 14.3 Active civic leadership achieved

- Regularly review plans with community consultation on significant decisions affecting the shire.
- Where possible, support opportunities to build the capacity of the community within the Shire of Menzies.
- Regularly monitor and report on the Shire's activities, budgets, plans and performance.
- Continue to engage with our community, to advocate on behalf of our community, to be accountable and to manage within our governance and legislative framework.
- Continue to participate in regional activities to the benefit of our community.

## **VOTING REQUIREMENTS**

Simple majority

#### OFFICERS RECOMMENDATION

That Council request the CEO to proceed with necessary arrangements to cost the installation of a fence and other facilities on the Town Common boundary; liaise with adjoining Station owners for shared costs and prepare a budget amendment to allocate the necessary funds at the appropriate time.

## **COUNCIL DECISION**

## **COUNCIL RESOLUTION:**

No. 1742

MOVED: Cr Jill Dwyer SECONDED: Cr Ian Baird

That Council request the CEO to proceed with necessary arrangements to cost the installation of a fence and other facilities on the Town Common boundary; liaise with adjoining Station owners for shared costs and prepare a budget amendment to allocate the necessary funds at the appropriate time.

Carried 4/0

The president adjourned the Meeting at 4:15pm for a short break

Moved Cr Ian Baird seconded Cr Jill Dwyer Carried 4/0

Crs Lee and Ashwin rejoined the Meeting.

The Meeting was reconvened at 4:33pm.

Moved Cr Jill Dwyer seconded Cr Ian Baird

Carried 6/0

#### 12.8.2 REVIEW OF WARDS AND REPRESENTATION

**LOCATION:** N/A

**APPLICANT:** N/A

**DOCUMENT REF:** EDM 111

**DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST:** Nil

**DATE:** 31 October 2019

**AUTHOR:** Peter Money

Draft Discussion Paper for Community Consultation – Review of Wards and Representation within the Shire of

Menzies

#### **SUMMARY**

Schedule 2.2 of the Local Government Act 1995 (the Act) provides that a local government that has a ward system is required to carry out reviews of:

- (a) its ward boundaries; and
- (b) the number of offices of councillor for each ward from time to time

so that not more than eight years elapse between successive reviews.

A review of wards and representation was conducted by the Shire in 2017. The outcomes though were not communicated to the Local Government Advisory Board (LGAB). Due to the passage of time it is necessary to recommence the process.

#### **BACKGROUND**

At its meeting held on 27 April 2017, Council resolved that:

The Ward system be retained, with two wards being the East Ward and West Ward:

- East Ward western boundary to be marked by the eastern most pastoral properties currently held in the Shire (west of Lake Minigwal).
- East Ward eastern boundary to be the eastern most boundary of the Shire of Menzies.
- East Ward to be represented by three elected members.
- West Ward western boundary to be the western most boundary of the Shire of Menzies.
- West Ward eastern boundary to be the common boundary with East Ward.
- West Ward to be represented by four elected members.

This decision was not communicated to the Local Government Advisory Board and therefore the review remains incomplete. Due to the passage of time it is necessary to recommence the process – the next council elections are due in 2021; and which would then be four years from when the decision was made.

As such, wards and representation are as per the last effective review, which was published in the Government Gazette on 14 September 2010 being a rural (4 councillors) and a town ward (3 councillors).

The Act provides that when undertaking a review of wards and representation any of the following may be considered:

- Creating new wards in a district already divided into wards;
- Changing the boundaries of a ward;
- Abolishing any or all of the wards into which a district is divided;
- Changing the name of a district or a ward;
- Changing the number of offices of councillor on a council; and
- Specifying or changing the number of offices of councillor for a ward.

Section 2.17 of the Act provides for Councils to be comprised of no less than 6 and no more than 15 elected members including a Mayor or President elected at large. Schedule 2.2 provides for a district to be divided into wards and sets out process to review wards and representation, and clause 8 of that Schedule requires a council to assess options against the following factors:

- Community of interest;
- Physical and topographical features;
- Demographic trends;
- Economic factors; and
- The ratio of councillors to electors in the various wards.

The LGAB interprets the factors in the Act in more detail as:

| <b>Community of</b> | Physical and     | Demographic      | Economic         | Ratio of            |
|---------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------|
| interest            | topographic      | trends           | factors          | Councillors to      |
|                     | features         |                  |                  | electors            |
|                     |                  |                  |                  |                     |
| The term            | These may be     | Several          | Economic         | The Board           |
| community of        | natural or man-  | measurements     | factors can be   | considers that      |
| interest has a      | made features    | of the           | broadly          | the ratio of        |
| number of           | that will vary   | characteristics  | interpreted to   | Councillors to      |
| elements. These     | from area to     | of human         | include any      | electors is         |
| include a sense     | area. Water      | populations,     | factor that      | particularly        |
| of community        | features such as | such as          | reflects the     | significant - it is |
| identity and        | rivers and       | population size, | character of     | expected that       |
| belonging,          | catchment        | and its          | economic         | each local          |
| similarities in     | boundaries may   | distribution by  | activities and   | government will     |
| the                 | be relevant      | age, sex,        | resources in the | have similar        |
| characteristics     | considerations.  | occupation and   | area.            | ratios of electors  |
| of the residents    |                  | location provide |                  | to Councillors      |
| of a community      |                  | important        |                  | across its wards.   |
| and similarities    |                  | demographic      |                  |                     |

| Community of interest   | Physical and topographic features  | Demographic trends  | Economic factors  | Ratio of<br>Councillors to<br>electors  |
|---|--|---|---|---|
| in the economic activities.  It can also include dependence on the shared facilities in an area as reflected in catchment areas of local schools and sporting teams, or the                                 | Coastal plain and foothills regions, parks and reserves may be relevant as may other man-made features such as railway lines and freeways. | information. Current and projected population characteristics will be relevant as well as similarities and differences between areas within the local government. | This may include the industries that occur in a local government area (or the release of land for these) and the distribution of community assets and infrastructure such as road networks. | The Board will not support deviations of more than plus or minus 10% of the average ratio of electors to Councillors between wards. |
| circulation areas of local newspapers.  Neighborhoods, suburbs and towns are important units in the physical, historical and social infrastructure and often generate a feeling of community and belonging. |  |   |   |   |

On receipt of a submission, if satisfied that a review has properly taken these factors into consideration, the Board then makes a recommendation to the Minister for Local Government as to whether or not the proposal should be approved. The Minister may accept or reject the Board's recommendation, after which any changes come into effect at the next Council elections (currently scheduled for October 2021).

## **COMMENT**

According to WA Electoral Commission data, as at 30 June 2019 there were 197 electors in the Shire. This results in an average ratio of just under 29 electors per councillor.

The following observations are made in relation to the criteria in the Act when establishing ward boundaries as they apply to the Shire.

Ratio of councillors to electors

As at 30 June 2019 the ratio of electors per councillor by ward are:

| Ward  | Electors | Councillors | Ratio of councillors<br>per elector (rounded to<br>nearest whole number) | Percentage (%) deviation from average |
|-------|----------|-------------|--|---------------------------------------|
| Rural | 115      | 4           | 29   | 2.16%                                 |
| Town  | 82       | 3           | 27   | -2.88%                                |
| Total | 197      | 7           | 28   |                                       |

Both ward ratios are within the upper and lower limits considered appropriate by the LGAB.

#### Community of Interest

The Shire covers an area of approximately 125,0000 Km2. Current ward boundaries reflect the Menzies and Kookynie town sites and pastoral surrounds, with the balance being in a rural ward.

#### Physical and Topographic Features

There are few physical or topographic features that could realistically be used to determine where ward boundaries could be.

#### Demographic Trends

Based on Australian Bureau of Statistics data there are few demographic trends that could be relevant to determine ward boundaries. The Shire's population has increased slightly and the median age reduced slightly over the past 6 years:

|                               | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
|-------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Estimated resident population | 486  | 499  | 510  | 518  | 515  | 521  |
| Median Age - Persons (years)  | 38.3 | 37.9 | 37.6 | 35.8 | 35.8 | N/A  |

According to the 2016 census 45.7% of the population of the Shire are Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Peoples.

(See

https://itt.abs.gov.au/itt/r.jsp?RegionSummary&region=55390&dataset=ABS\_REGIONAL\_LG\_A2018&geoconcept=LGA\_2018&maplayerid=LGA2018&measure=MEASURE&datasetASG\_S=ABS\_REGIONAL\_ASGS2016&datasetLGA=ABS\_REGIONAL\_LGA2018&regionLGA=LGA\_2018&regionASGS=ASGS\_2016 for a full statistical profile).

While there are no indicators readily available, it is considered that the Shire's population is unlikely to change significantly in the foreseeable future.

**Economic Factors** 

The current Ward boundaries do not reflect economic activities, but there is little that could be usefully used to determine possible ward boundaries anyway.

#### **CONSULTATION**

Clause 7 of Schedule 2.2 of the Act stipulates that before conducting the review, a local government is to give local public notice that a review is to be carried out and that the notice must also advise that submissions may be made to the local government by a date at least 42 days from the date of the first notice (not including the day of the notice).

The purpose of the public notice is to inform the community that the Council intends to conduct a review – it is not to try to "sell" a preferred option.

The Department of Local Government, Sporting and Cultural Industries has also issued guidelines to assist. These guidelines suggest that it is helpful to develop a range of alternatives to the current ward system so that all options can be considered. Whilst the Council may have a preferred option, the public notice must not limit the possible responses and suggestions from the community.

There are a significant range of outcomes that can be considered when undertaking the review. Without pre-empting the outcome of any public comment, this could include:

- Changing the number of Councillors;
- Changing the number of Wards (or having no Wards at all);
- Changing Ward boundaries to move electors between Wards; or
- A combination of all of the above.

'No change' is also a valid consideration - the present structure complies with the requirements of the Act.

Any changes made as a result of this review could apply until 2026 although a local government may undertake reviews more frequently.

The following options are put forward for consideration; these are not intended to be all encompassing and are provided simply to provoke discussion:

*Option* 1 - no *change* 

Under this option, ward boundaries simply remain as they are. Ratios of electors to councillors comply with the requirements of the Act and all other criteria is applied as far as it reasonably can be.

Under this option, wards are dispensed with altogether.

There are 85 local governments in WA that have no wards. In 2016 local governments across the State were recently canvassed as to their perception of the advantages and disadvantages of wards vs no wards. Feedback received is summarised below:

## Advantages of 'no wards'

- Elected members are elected by the whole community not just a section of it.
- Knowledge and interest in all areas of the Council's affairs would result broadening the views beyond the immediate concerns of those in a ward.
- The smaller town sites and rural areas have the whole Council working for them.
- Members of the community who want to approach an elected member can speak to any elected member.
- Social networks and communities of interest are often spread across a local government and elected members can have an overview of these.
- Elected members can use their specialty skills and knowledge for the benefit of the whole local government.
- There is balanced representation with each elected member representing the whole community.
- The election process is much simpler for the community to understand and administer.
- Promotes the concept of a whole-ofdistrict focus, with Councillors being elected by and concerned for the local government as a whole, rather than parochial interests.
- Gives residents and ratepayers a choice of Councillors to approach with their concerns.
- Each voter has the opportunity to express a preference for every candidate for the council election.
- Councillors can use their speciality skills and knowledge for the benefit of the whole community.
- o Removes the need to (re)define internal ward boundaries.

## Disadvantages of 'no wards'

- Electors may feel that they are not adequately represented if they don't have an affinity with any of the elected members.
- Elected members living in a certain area may have a greater affinity and understanding of the issues specific to that area.
- There is potential for an interest group to dominate the Council.
- Elected members may feel overwhelmed by having to represent all electors and may not have the time or opportunity to understand and represent all the issues.
- It may be more difficult and costly for candidates to be elected if they need to canvass the whole local government area.
- May lead to significant communities of interest and points of view being unrepresented or for others to dominate.
- May lead to confusion of responsibilities and duplication of effort on the part of Councillors.
- Large numbers of candidates might be confusing for voters.
- May lead to Councillors being relatively inaccessible for residents of parts of the local government area.
- May be difficult for voters to assess the performance of individual Councillors.
- In some LGs it may be appropriate to have wards, for example where you might have 2 or more "large" population centres (eg the Shire of Coolgardie has Coolgardie and Kambalda which are roughly equal in size).

The criteria under the Act for establishing ward boundaries is not applicable - under a 'no wards' option there none.

If implemented, the need to consider ward boundaries in future reviews also falls away.

# *Option* 3 - 3 *wards or more*

A three ward structure based on the statistical areas of the Shire as used by the ABS that complies with the overriding ratio of councillors per elector of no more than plus or minus 10% could be:

| Ward            | Electors | Possible councillors | Ratio of<br>councillors<br>per elector | %<br>deviation |
|-----------------|----------|----------------------|--|----------------|
| Kookynie        | 30       | 1                    | 30                                     | 6.60%          |
| Menzies         | 58       | 2                    | 29                                     | 3.05%          |
| Plumridge Lakes | 107      | 4                    | 27                                     | -3.17%         |
| Ularring*       | 1        |                      |  |                |
| Yarri*          | 1        |                      |  |                |
| Totals          | 197      | 7                    | 28                                     | 0.0            |

\* Added to Plumridge Lakes SA

#### Ward names

The names of the wards may also be considered. The current names are simply 'town' and 'rural' In 2017, 'east' and 'west' were considered.

## Number of councillors

Note that adjusting the number of councillors under any of the options listed above can also be considered.

Using the allowable upper/lower numbers of councillors provided for in the Act, if the Shire dispensed with wards the number of councillors per elector would be:

| No councillors | of | Councillors<br>per elector | No of councillors | Councillors<br>per elector |
|----------------|----|----------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|
|                | 6  | 33                         | 11                | 18                         |
|                | 7  | 28                         | 12                | 16                         |
|                | 8  | 25                         | 13                | 15                         |

| 9  | 22 | 14 | 14 |
|----|----|----|----|
| 10 | 20 | 15 | 13 |

Outcomes using current wards that comply with the required plus or minus 10% ratio of councillors to electors are:

|       | Electors | No of councillors | Ratio of councillors per elector | % deviation |
|-------|----------|-------------------|----------------------------------|-------------|
| Rural | 115      | 5                 | 23                               | 5.08%       |
| Town  | 82       | 4                 | 21                               | -6.35%      |
| Total | 197      | 9                 | 22                               |             |

|       | Electors | No of councillors | Ratio of<br>councillors per<br>elector | % deviation |
|-------|----------|-------------------|--|-------------|
| Rural | 115      | 6                 | 19                                     | 7.02%       |
| Town  | 82       | 5                 | 16                                     | -8.43%      |
| Total | 197      | 11                | 18                                     |             |

|       | Electors | No of councillors | Ratio of councillors per elector | % deviation |
|-------|----------|-------------------|----------------------------------|-------------|
| Rural | 115      | 7                 | 16                               | 8.41%       |
| Town  | 82       | 6                 | 14                               | -9.81%      |
| Total | 197      | 13                | 15                               |             |

The attached draft discussion paper includes the matters listed above. Subject to any changes council may wish to make or add, it can be used for the required community consultation.

## STATUTORY ENVIRONMENT

Schedule 2.2 of the Local Government Act 1995 (the Act) provides that a local government that has a ward system is required to carry out reviews of:

(a) its ward boundaries; and

**(b)** the number of offices of councillor for each ward from time to time so that not more than eight years elapse between successive reviews.

#### **POLICY IMPLICATIONS**

Nil.

#### FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

At this time the cost, to the time of submissions, will be approximately \$4,000.

Further costs will be dependent on what Council decides in terms of any changes to the structure.

#### RISK ASSESSMENT

The Shire must undertake a review of wards and representation under the Act. If not undertaken or completed there is a risk the community may not be properly represented, the Shire subject to a direction to comply, or the LGAB exercising its power to undertake the review itself.

#### STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS

- 14.3 Active civic leadership achieved
- Continue to engage with our community, to advocate on behalf of our community, to be accountable and to manage within our governance and legislative framework.

## **VOTING REQUIREMENTS**

Simple majority.

#### OFFICERS RECOMMENDATION

That Council:

- 1. Gives local public notice of its intention to carry out a review of wards and representation and invites submissions as required under Clause 6(1) of Schedule 2.2 of the Local Government Act 1995;
- 2. Endorses the 'Shire of Menzies Ward Review and Representation Discussion Paper' as attached to the report of the CEO for the purposes of seeking public submissions;
- 3. Notes that the results of the public consultation will be presented to council in due course.

## **COUNCIL DECISION**

## COUNCIL RESOLUTION: No. 1743

MOVED: Cr Jill Dwyer SECONDED: Cr Ian Baird

## That Council:

- 1. Gives local public notice of its intention to carry out a review of wards and representation and invites submissions as required under Clause 6(1) of Schedule 2.2 of the Local Government Act 1995;
- 2. Endorses the 'Shire of Menzies Ward Review and Representation Discussion Paper' as attached to the report of the CEO for the purposes of seeking public submissions;
- 3. Notes that the results of the public consultation will be presented to council in due course.

Carried 6/0



# Review of Wards and Representation

September 2019

## Background

Schedule 2.2 of the Local Government Act 1995 (the Act) provides that a local government that has a ward system is required to carry out reviews of:

- (c) its ward boundaries; and
- (d) the number of offices of councillor for each ward from time to time

so that not more than eight years elapse between successive reviews.

The Shire has two wards, being Rural and Town with four elected members from the rural ward, and three from the town ward.

The Act provides that when undertaking a review of wards and representation any of the following may be considered:

- Creating new wards in a district already divided into wards;
- Changing the boundaries of a ward;
- Abolishing any or all of the wards into which a district is divided;
- Changing the name of a district or a ward;
- Changing the number of offices of councillor on a council; and
- Specifying or changing the number of offices of councillor for a ward.

Section 2.17 of the Act provides for Councils to be comprised of no less than 6 and no more than 15 elected members including a Mayor or President elected at large. Schedule 2.2 provides for a district to be divided into wards and sets out process to review wards and representation, and clause 8 of that Schedule requires a council to assess options against the following factors:

- Community of interest;
- Physical and topographical features;
- Demographic trends;
- Economic factors; and
- The ratio of councillors to electors in the various wards.

The Local Government Advisory Board interprets the factors in the Act in more detail as:

| Community of interest | Physical and<br>topographic<br>features | Demographic<br>trends | Economic<br>factors | Ratio of<br>Councillors to<br>electors |
|-----------------------|---|-----------------------|---------------------|--|
| The term              | These may be                            | Several               | Economic            | The Board                              |
| community of          | natural or man-                         | measurements          | factors can be      | considers that                         |
| interest has a        | made features                           | of the                | broadly             | the ratio of                           |
| number of             | that will vary                          | characteristics       | interpreted to      | Councillors to                         |

| Community of interest | Physical and topographic | Demographic trends | Economic factors | Ratio of Councillors to |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|------------------|-------------------------|
|                       | features                 |                    |                  | electors                |
| elements.             | from area to             | of human           | include any      | electors is             |
| These include a       | area. Water              | populations,       | factor that      | particularly            |
| sense of              | features such as         | such as            | reflects the     | significant - it is     |
| community             | rivers and               | population size,   | character of     | expected that           |
| identity and          | catchment                | and its            | economic         | each local              |
| belonging,            | boundaries may           | distribution by    | activities and   | government will         |
| similarities in       | be relevant              | age, sex,          | resources in the | have similar            |
| the                   | considerations.          | occupation and     | area.            | ratios of               |
| characteristics       |                          | location provide   |                  | electors to             |
| of the residents      |                          | important          |                  | Councillors             |
| of a community        | Coastal plain            | demographic        | This may         | across its wards.       |
| and similarities      | and foothills            | information.       | include the      |                         |
| in the economic       | regions, parks           | Current and        | industries that  |                         |
| activities.           | and reserves             | projected          | occur in a local | The Board will          |
|                       | may be relevant          | population         | government       | not support             |
|                       | as may other             | characteristics    | area (or the     | deviations of           |
| It can also           | man made                 | will be relevant   | release of land  | more than plus          |
| include               | features such as         | as well as         | for these) and   | or minus 10% of         |
| dependence on         | railway lines            | similarities and   | the distribution | the average             |
| the shared            | and freeways.            | differences        | of community     | ratio of electors       |
| facilities in an      |                          | between areas      | assets and       | to Councillors          |
| area as               |                          | within the local   | infrastructure   | between wards.          |
| reflected in          |                          | government.        | such as road     |                         |
| catchment areas       |                          |                    | networks.        |                         |
| of local schools      |                          |                    |                  |                         |
| and sporting          |                          |                    |                  |                         |
| teams, or the         |                          |                    |                  |                         |
| circulation areas     |                          |                    |                  |                         |
| of local              |                          |                    |                  |                         |
| newspapers.           |                          |                    |                  |                         |
|                       |                          |                    |                  |                         |
| Neighborhoods,        |                          |                    |                  |                         |
| suburbs and           |                          |                    |                  |                         |
| towns are             |                          |                    |                  |                         |
| important units       |                          |                    |                  |                         |
| in the physical,      |                          |                    |                  |                         |
| historical and        |                          |                    |                  |                         |

| Community of interest  | Physical and<br>topographic<br>features | Demographic<br>trends | Economic<br>factors | Ratio of<br>Councillors to<br>electors |
|--|---|-----------------------|---------------------|--|
| social infrastructure and often generate a feeling of community and belonging. |   |                       |                     |  |

On receipt of a submission, if satisfied that a review has properly taken these factors into consideration, the Board then makes a recommendation to the Minister for Local Government as to whether or not the proposal should be approved. The Minister may accept or reject the Board's recommendation, after which any changes come into effect at the next Council elections (currently scheduled for October 2021).

# **Current position**

According to WA Electoral Commission data, as at 30 June 2019 there were 197 electors in the Shire. This results in an average ratio of just under 29 electors per councillor.

The following observations are made in relation to the criteria in the Act when establishing ward boundaries as they apply to the Shire.

Ratio of councillors to electors

As at 30 June 2019 the ratio of electors per councillor by ward are:

| Ward  | Electors | Councillors | Ratio of councillors | Percentage (%) |
|-------|----------|-------------|----------------------|----------------|
|       |          |             | per elector (rounded | deviation from |
|       |          |             | to nearest whole     | average        |
|       |          |             | number)              |                |
|       |          |             |                      |                |
| Rural | 115      | 4           | 29                   | 2.16%          |
| Town  | 82       | 3           | 27                   | -2.88%         |
|       |          |             |                      |                |
| Total | 197      | 7           | 28                   |                |

Both ward ratios are within the upper and lower limits considered appropriate by the LGAB.

## Community of Interest

The Shire covers an area of approximately 125,000 Km2. Current ward boundaries reflect the Menzies and Kookynie town sites and pastoral surrounds, with the balance being in a rural ward.

#### Physical and Topographic Features

There are few physical or topographic features that could realistically be used to determine where ward boundaries could be.

#### **Demographic Trends**

Based on Australian Bureau of Statistics data there are few demographic trends that could be relevant to determine ward boundaries. The Shire's population has increased slightly and the median age reduced slightly over the past 6 years:

|            | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
|------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Estimated  |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| resident   |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| population | 486  | 499  | 510  | 518  | 515  | 521  |
|            |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Median     | 38.3 | 37.9 | 37.6 | 35.8 | 35.8 | N/A  |
| Age -      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Persons    |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| (years)    |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|            |      |      |      |      |      |      |

According to the 2016 census 45.7% of the population of the Shire are Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Peoples.

#### (See

https://itt.abs.gov.au/itt/r.jsp?RegionSummary&region=55390&dataset=ABS\_REGION\_AL\_LGA2018&geoconcept=LGA\_2018&maplayerid=LGA2018&measure=MEASURE&da\_tasetASGS=ABS\_REGIONAL\_ASGS2016&datasetLGA=ABS\_REGIONAL\_LGA2018&region\_LGA=LGA\_2018&regionASGS=ASGS\_2016 for a full statistical profile).

While there are no indicators readily available, it is considered that the Shire's population is unlikely to change significantly in the foreseeable future.

#### **Economic Factors**

The current Ward boundaries do not reflect economic activities, but there is little that could be usefully used to determine possible ward boundaries anyway.

# **Possible Options**

There are a significant range of outcomes that can be considered when undertaking the review including:

- Changing the number of Councillors;
- Changing the number of Wards (or having no Wards at all);
- Changing Ward boundaries to move electors between Wards; or
- A combination of all of the above.

'No change' is also a valid consideration - the present structure complies with the requirements of the Act.

Any changes made as a result of this review could apply until 2026 although the Shire can undertake reviews more frequently.

For discussion purposes only, the following options are put forward for consideration; these are not intended to be all encompassing and are provided simply to provoke discussion.

## Option 1 – no change

Under this option, ward boundaries simply remain as they are. Ratios of electors to councillors comply with the requirements of the Act and all other criteria is applied as far as it reasonably can be.

#### Option 2 – no wards

Under this option, wards are dispensed with altogether.

There are 85 local governments in WA that have no wards. In 2016 local governments across the State were recently canvassed as to their perception of the advantages and disadvantages of wards vs no wards. Feedback received is summarised below:

| Advantages of 'no wards'   | Disadvantages of 'no wards'  |
|--|--|
| <ul> <li>Elected members are elected by the<br/>whole community not just a section of<br/>it.</li> </ul>   | <ul> <li>Electors may feel that they are not<br/>adequately represented if they don't<br/>have an affinity with any of the</li> </ul>                                    |
| <ul> <li>Knowledge and interest in all areas of<br/>the Council's affairs would result<br/>broadening the views beyond the<br/>immediate concerns of those in a<br/>ward.</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>electedmembers.</li> <li>Elected members living in a certain area may have a greater affinity and understanding of the issues specific to that area.</li> </ul> |
| <ul> <li>The smaller town sites and rural areas<br/>have the whole Council working for<br/>them.</li> </ul>  | <ul> <li>There is potential for an interest group to dominate theCouncil.</li> <li>Elected members may feel</li> </ul>   |
| <ul> <li>Members of the community who<br/>want to approach an elected member<br/>can speak to any elected member.</li> </ul>   | overwhelmed by having to represent all electors and may not have the time or opportunity to understand and represent all the issues.                                     |

## Advantages of 'no wards'

- Social networks and communities of interest are often spread across a local government and elected members can have an overview of these.
- Elected members can use their specialty skills and knowledge for the benefit of the whole local government.
- There is balanced representation with each elected member representing the whole community.
- The election process is much simpler for the community to understand and administer.
- Promotes the concept of a whole-ofdistrict focus, with Councillors being elected by and concerned for the local government as a whole, rather than parochial interests.
- Gives residents and ratepayers a choice of Councillors to approach with their concerns.
- Each voter has the opportunity to express a preference for every candidate for the council election.
- Councillors can use their speciality skills and knowledge for the benefit of the whole community.
- Removes the need to (re)define internal ward boundaries.

## Disadvantages of 'no wards'

- It may be more difficult and costly for candidates to be elected if they need to canvass the whole local government area.
- May lead to significant communities of interest and points of view being unrepresented or for others to dominate.
- May lead to confusion of responsibilities and duplication of effort on the part of Councillors.
- Large numbers of candidates might be confusing for voters.
- May lead to Councillors being relatively inaccessible for residents of parts of the local government area.
- May be difficult for voters to assess the performance of individual Councillors.
- In some LGs it may be appropriate to have wards, for example where you might have 2 or more "large" population centres (eg the Shire of Coolgardie has Coolgardie and Kambalda which are roughly equal in size).

The criteria under the Act for establishing ward boundaries is not applicable - under a 'no wards' option there none.

If implemented, the need to consider ward boundaries in future reviews also falls away.

#### Option 3 - 3 wards or more

A three ward structure based on the statistical areas of the Shire as used by the ABS that complies with the overriding ratio of councillors per elector of no more than plus or minus 10% could be:

| Ward | Electors | Possible    | Ratio of    | %         |
|------|----------|-------------|-------------|-----------|
|      |          | councillors | councillors | deviation |
|      |          |             | per elector |           |
|      |          |             |             |           |

| Kookynie        | 30  | 1 | 30 | 6.60%  |
|-----------------|-----|---|----|--------|
| Menzies         | 58  | 2 | 29 | 3.05%  |
| Plumridge Lakes | 107 | 4 | 27 | -3.17% |
| Ularring*       | 1   |   |    |        |
| Yarri*          | 1   |   |    |        |
| Totals          | 197 | 7 | 28 | 0.0    |

<sup>\*</sup> Added to Plumridge Lakes statistical area

#### Ward names

The names of the wards may also be considered. The current names are simply 'town' and 'rural'

In 2017, 'east' and 'west' were considered.

# Number of councillors

Adjusting the number of councillors under any of the options listed above can also be considered.

Using the allowable upper/lower numbers of councillors provided for in the Act, the number of councillors per elector would be:

| No<br>councillors | of | Councillors per elector | No councillors | of | Councillors per elector |
|-------------------|----|-------------------------|----------------|----|-------------------------|
|                   | 6  | 33                      | 1              | 11 | 18                      |
|                   | 7  | 28                      | 1              | 12 | 16                      |
|                   | 8  | 25                      | 1              | 13 | 15                      |
|                   | 9  | 22                      | 1              | 14 | 14                      |
|                   | 10 | 20                      | 1              | 15 | 13                      |

Outcomes using current wards that comply with the required plus or minus 10% ratio of councillors to electors are:

| Electors | No of       | Ratio of        | % deviation |
|----------|-------------|-----------------|-------------|
|          | councillors | councillors per |             |
|          |             | elector         |             |
|          |             |                 |             |

| Rural | 115 | 5 | 23 | 5.08%  |
|-------|-----|---|----|--------|
| Town  | 82  | 4 | 21 | -6.35% |
| Total | 197 | 9 | 22 |        |

|       | Electors | No of<br>councillors | Ratio of<br>councillors per<br>elector | % deviation |
|-------|----------|----------------------|--|-------------|
| Rural | 115      | 6                    | 19                                     | 7.02%       |
| Town  | 82       | 5                    | 16                                     | -8.43%      |
| Total | 197      | 11                   | 18                                     |             |

|       | Electors | No of<br>councillors | Ratio of<br>councillors per<br>elector | % deviation |
|-------|----------|----------------------|--|-------------|
| Rural | 115      | 7                    | 16                                     | 8.41%       |
| Town  | 82       | 6                    | 14                                     | -9.81%      |
| Total | 197      | 13                   | 15                                     |             |

# Making a submission

Submissions can be made by dd mm 2019 to:

**Chief Executive Officer** 

124 Shenton Street (PO Box 4)

Menzies WA 6436

Fax: (08) 9024 2110

Email: admin@menzies.wa.gov.au

#### 12.8.3 AMENDMENT OF POLICY 4.1 - BUDGET TIMETABLE

**LOCATION:** N/A

**APPLICANT:** Shire of Menzies

**DOCUMENT REF:** as applicable

**DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST:** Nil

**DATE:** 31 October 2019

**AUTHOR:** Peter Money

Chief Executive Officer

**ATTACHMENT:** Table – Proposed Timetable

Policy Extract

# **SUMMARY**

This item recommends a Policy change for the budget timetable.

#### **BACKGROUND**

Council's Policy 4. 1 sets out the time frame leading to the adoption the annual budget in accordance with legislation which is prior to August 31 each year.

Recent history from the current Policy is has been as follows:

Adopted – 29 November 2012 Adopted 25 June 2015 Adopted 30 August 2018 Adopted 29 August 2019

There are likely various reasons as to why there is a vast variation in adoption dates, but Council has indicated that it wants the budget adopted in June each year in future.

The operational areas of the budget usually remain reasonably static and have minimal impact on the budget. However, with public advertising and early input from the community, Councillors and staff the operations can be formulated quite early.

There is no reason why this should not happen as the large expenditure items in the Budget are extracted from the Corporate Plan. Other documents used to form the budget are the Plant Replacement Programme, Road Grading and Maintenance Programme, Asset Maintenance and Renewal Plan, Workforce Plan.

Road funding from Regional Road Group (RRG) and Roads to Recovery (R2R) can be estimated with reasonable accuracy as can the Financial Assistance Grants (FAGS).

The carry over surplus (or deficit) can be reasonably estimated especially if the bulk of budgeted works are carried out during the financial year.

Variations to these funds and the carry over figure can be corrected in the Budget review process.

#### **COMMENT**

With an early approach to budget preparation a budget should be ready to adopt at a June Council meeting each year. Like any organisation, stability among employees, encouragement of input by the employees and from the community, Council and employees plays a significant role in professional budget preparation.

#### **CONSULTATION**

Jeanette Taylor – MFS Paul Warner – WS

#### STATUTORY ENVIRONMENT

Local Government Act s6.2

#### **POLICY IMPLICATIONS**

Policy 4.1

#### FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

Nil

### **RISK ASSESSMENT**

Council breaches regulations if it does not have the budget adopted by 31 August each year. This causes delay in income and delays the progress of Council's Corporate Plan objectives. Adopting a budget in June each year ensures rates and the subsequent income arrives early and ensures that projected works can commence and be completed in the financial year.

# STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS

- 14.1 Sustainable local economy encouraged
- A local economy accessing the commercial options and services in place, for timely development.
- The acquisition of appropriate resources to assist with economic and tourism planning and development.

### 14.2 Strong sense of community maintained

- Our community will be cohesive, inclusive and interactive, where people feel safe, are welcomed and can live comfortably.
- Our community will value each other, building relationships and networks to interact, socialise and for recreation.
- Our community will have access to all necessary service requirements.
- The Shire to review disability access throughout the Shire of Menzies.

# 14.3 Active civic leadership achieved

- Regularly review plans with community consultation on significant decisions affecting the shire.
- Where possible, support opportunities to build the capacity of the community within the Shire of Menzies.
- Regularly monitor and report on the Shire's activities, budgets, plans and performance.
- Continue to engage with our community, to advocate on behalf of our community, to be accountable and to manage within our governance and legislative framework.
- Continue to participate in regional activities to the benefit of our community.

# **VOTING REQUIREMENTS**

Simple majority

#### OFFICERS RECOMMENDATION

That Council adopts the amendment to policy 4.1 as attached.

#### **COUNCIL DECISION**

# COUNCIL RESOLUTION: No. 1744

MOVED: Cr Ian Baird SECONDED: Cr Vashti Ashwin

That Council adopts the amendment to policy 4.1 as attached.

Carried 6/0

| TIMING                          | STAGE   |  |
|---------------------------------|---|--|
| Late January /early<br>February | Road assessments – use RAMS and asset management software             |  |
| Feb / March                     | Public advertising of budget requests                                 |  |
|                                 | - Community   |  |
|                                 | - Councillors   |  |
|                                 | - Staff   |  |
|                                 | Review Corporate Business Plan  |  |
| Early March                     | From the Corporate Plan prepare for Council draft;                    |  |
|                                 | - Capital works programme   |  |
|                                 | - Road preservation programme   |  |
|                                 | - Plant replacement programme   |  |
|                                 | - Dual use/footpath projects Consider increase / decrease in services |  |
|                                 | Review financing of expected major projects                           |  |
| Mid March                       | Commence housing and public building maintenance inspections          |  |
| IVIIU IVIAICII                  | Collect data for rate options for April Meeting                       |  |
|                                 | Conect data for rate options for April Weeting                        |  |
| March Council                   | Council approval of Capital projects                                  |  |
| Meeting                         |   |  |
| April Council Meeting           | Council approval of:  |  |
|                                 | - Proposed annual Rates for advertising (if differential)             |  |
|                                 | - Fees and allowances for elected members                             |  |
|                                 | - Donations   |  |
|                                 | - Fees and charges  |  |
| April Council Meeting           | Council approval of:  |  |
|                                 | - Housing and building Capital programme                              |  |
|                                 | - Recreation facilities / developments                                |  |
|                                 | - Various budget requests   |  |
| Early May                       | Advertise differential rates – Local advertising                      |  |
| May Council Meeting             | Review differential rate submissions                                  |  |
|                                 | Adoption of rates   |  |
|                                 | Present Draft Budget – for review                                     |  |
|                                 | Adoption of Corporate Business Plan                                   |  |
| Early June                      | If required hold a Budget Planning Meeting                            |  |
|                                 | Prepare budget for adoption   |  |
| Early June                      | Prepare Ratepayers Information Pamphlet                               |  |
| June Council Meeting            | Adoption of the Budget  |  |
| Early July                      | Issue rate notices  |  |
|                                 | Adopted budget sent to the DLGCC                                      |  |

#### ATTACHMENT - EXTRACT OF POLICY MANUAL

#### 4. FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

# **4.1** Annual Budget – Preparation Timetable

| Introduction            | follows a me       | ed to ensure that the budget preparation and adoption process thodical process with the opportunity being provided for input s of Council, staff and the community.  |
|-------------------------|--------------------|--|
| Objective               | members of the and | de clear direction to members of Council, staff and community on the budget adoption process to be followed, to ensure adoption hual budget in compliance with the Local Government Act 1995.  by relates to the need to have guidelines for the adoption of the had Plan for the Future to ensure its smoothtransition. |
| History                 | Formerly –         | Policy part 2.16, 3.5, 7.6   |
|                         | Adopted –          | 29 November 2012   |
|                         | Adopted            | 25 June 2015   |
|                         | Adopted            | 30 August 2018   |
| <b>Policy Statement</b> |                    |  |

- 1. The following Policy Schedule 4.1 Budget Preparation Timetable is adopted, and forms part of this Statement.
- 2. Requests for items to be included in the draft budget must be made in writing should be submitted 1 prior to end of April each year.
- 3. Provision for ongoing commitments and fixed costs are to be included in the draft budget without reference to a committee.
- 4. In preparation for Budget, Council may direct that the following inspections be arranged-
  - roads date/s to be agreed at the March Council meeting.
  - plant and equipment on the day of the March Council meeting,
  - public facilities on the day of the April Council meeting
    - e.g. shire office, shire halls, caravan park, depot workshop, cemetery, landfill sites etc
- In preparation for Budget, the Environmental Health Officer is to inspect Shire housing, and buildings, and provide a report to the May Council meeting.

| _ | End  | of      | Pol  | licy              | , |
|---|------|---------|------|-------------------|---|
|   | Liiu | $o_{I}$ | 1 01 | $\iota\iota\iota$ | V |

### COMMENT

# Policy Schedule 4.1 – Budget Preparation Timetable

| TIMING        | STAGE  |  |
|---------------|--|--|
| End of March  | Road inspection  |  |
| April meeting | Approval by Council of draft — - capital works program - road preservation program - plant replacement program - dual use/foot path strategies |  |
|               | Consideration of additional and increases/decreases in services  |  |
| End of April  | Written budget requests and submissions to be provided by— - Community - Councillors - Staff   |  |
|               | Finance of expected major projects to be determined  |  |
|               | Housing and public building inspections  |  |
| May meeting   | Council approval of: - Fees & Allowances for Elected Members - Donations - Fees and Charges  |  |
|               | Draft Capital Works Program approved by Council –  - Housing and Building programs  - Recreation facilities / development                      |  |
|               | Budget requests considered by Council  |  |
|               | Rate options to be considered by Council (note timeframes if differential rating)  |  |
| End of May    | Collate Plan for the Future and Prepare Commentary   |  |
|               | Advertise Differential Rates for 21 days   |  |
| June meeting  | Review any differential rates submissions  |  |
|               | Plan for the Future adopted by Council   |  |
| End of June   | Draft Budget ready for consideration by Council  |  |
| July meeting  | Adoption of rates by Council (note differential rates requirements)  |  |
|               | Adoption of Budget by Council  |  |
| End of July   | Budget information to DLGCC  |  |

<sup>-</sup> End of Schedule

#### 12.8.4 EXTRAORDINARY ELECTION

**LOCATION:** N/A

**APPLICANT:** Shire of Menzies

**DOCUMENT REF:** as applicable

**DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST:** Nil

**DATE:** 31 October 2019

**AUTHOR:** Peter Money

Chief Executive Officer

**ATTACHMENT:** WAEC Letter

#### **SUMMARY**

This Item is to request the WA Electoral Commission to conduct an extraordinary election in February 2020.

#### **BACKGROUND**

The Local Government Act requires that when a Councillor vacancy occurs an election date must be fixed by the Council within one month after the vacancy occurs. The election must also occur within 4 months after the vacancy occurs.

As it is Council practice to not involve staff in elections, I have written to the WAEC and asked the Commission to conduct the election for this vacancy.

The Commission has agreed to conduct the election which will be a postal election and will be at the cost of the Council.

The conduct of the election by the WAEC is subject to Council passing a resolution accordingly.

As the Christmas / New Year period is close, the WAEC will approve a postal election to occur on 28<sup>th</sup> February 2020, outside the 4 months, to allow for electors travel and holidays.

# **COMMENT**

There are regulations about the filling of a vacancy prior to an election but in this instance, it is too close to the ordinary election and too far from the next ordinary election for the vacancy to be held over.

#### CONSULTATION

West Australian Electoral Commission Shire President

#### STATUTORY ENVIRONMENT

Local Government Act s4.9

#### POLICY IMPLICATIONS

Nil

### FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

The cost is estimated at \$8,000

#### RISK ASSESSMENT

The Council is obligated to hold an election in this instance as the length of time to the next ordinary election exceeds that allowed under Regulations.

A vacancy on the Council is still regarded as a number when votes are taken – to leave the vacancy too long denies full representation of the community on the Council.

#### STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS

### 14.2 Strong sense of community maintained

- Our community will be cohesive, inclusive and interactive, where people feel safe, are welcomed and can live comfortably.
- Our community will value each other, building relationships and networks to interact, socialise and for recreation.
- Our community will have access to all necessary service requirements.
- The Shire to review disability access throughout the Shire of Menzies.

# 14.3 Active civic leadership achieved

- Regularly review plans with community consultation on significant decisions affecting the shire.
- Where possible, support opportunities to build the capacity of the community within the Shire of Menzies.
- Regularly monitor and report on the Shire's activities, budgets, plans and performance.
- Continue to engage with our community, to advocate on behalf of our community, to be accountable and to manage within our governance and legislative framework.

• Continue to participate in regional activities to the benefit of our community.

# **VOTING REQUIREMENTS**

Absolute majority

#### OFFICERS RECOMMENDATION

#### That Council:

- 1. declare, in accordance with section 4.20(4) of the Local Government Act 1995, the Electoral Commission be responsible for the conduct of the extraordinary election:
- 2. decide, in accordance with section 4.61(2) of the Local Government Act 1995 that the method of conducting the extraordinary election will be as a postal election.

### **COUNCIL DECISION**

COUNCIL RESOLUTION: No. 1745

MOVED: Cr Jill Dwyer SECONDED: Cr Ian Baird

That Council:

- 1. declare, in accordance with section 4.20(4) of the Local Government Act 1995, the Electoral Commission be responsible for the conduct of the extraordinary election:
- 2. decide, in accordance with section 4.61(2) of the Local Government Act 1995 that the method of conducting the extraordinary election will be as a postal election.

Carried 6/0
By absolute majority



LGE 028

Mr Peter Money Chief Executive Officer Shire of Menzies PO Box 4 MENZIES WA 6436

Dear Mr Money

#### **Extraordinary Election**

I refer to your email of 9 October 2019 advising of the death of a sitting councillor and the need to conduct an extraordinary election. You also asked whether the Electoral Commission conducts extraordinary elections, which the answer is yes. To assist the Shire of Menzies in preparing for the extraordinary election I have provided a cost estimate to conduct an extraordinary election for the Shire of Menzies as a postal election.

The estimated cost to conduct the extraordinary election would be \$8,000 including GST which has been based on the following assumptions:

- 110 electors;
- Use of Australia Post's priority mail service;
- response rate of approximately 50%;
- appointment of a local Returning Officer; and
- count to be conducted in Menzies.

Costs not incorporated in this estimate include:

- non-statutory advertising (i.e. additional advertisements in community newspapers and promotional advertising); and
- any legal expenses other than those that are determined to be borne by the Western Australian Electoral Commission in a Court of Disputed Returns.

The Commission is required by the *Local Government Act 1995* to conduct local government elections on a full cost recovery basis. Please note that this is an estimate only and may vary depending on a range of factors including the cost of materials or number of replies received. The basis for our charges is all materials at cost and a margin on staff time only.

157164



The current procedure required by the Act is that my written agreement has to be obtained before the vote by Council is taken. To facilitate the process, you can take this letter as my agreement to be responsible for the conduct of the extraordinary election.

If the Shire of Menzies wishes to have the election conducted as a postal election, Council will now need to pass the following two motions by absolute majority:

- 1. declare, in accordance with section 4.20(4) of the Local Government Act 1995, the Electoral Commissioner to be responsible for the conduct of the extraordinary election.
- 2. decide, in accordance with section 4.61(2) of the Local Government Act 1995 that the method of conducting the extraordinary election will be as a postal election.

With the impact of the Christmas/ New Year break during the election period, in accordance with section 4.9(2), I agree that that a date no later than 16 March 2020 can be set as the day for holding the extraordinary election to fill the vacancy. I have enclosed an election schedule for a suggested election date of Friday 28 February 2020.

If you have any further queries please contact Phil Richards, Manager Election Events, on 9214 0443.

Yours sincerely

Chris Avent

ACTING ELECTORAL COMMISSIONER

10 October 2019

Enc.

# 12.8.5 OPERATING MODEL - GOLDEN QUEST DISCOVERY TRAIL

**LOCATION:** N/A

**APPLICANT:** Golden Quest Discovery Trail Inc.

**DOCUMENT REF:** as applicable

**DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST:** Nil

**DATE:** 26 September 2019

**AUTHOR:** Peter Money

Chief Executive Officer

ATTACHMENT: Nil

#### **SUMMARY**

The GQDT has proposed several operating options for its future operations.

#### **BACKGROUND**

With the demise of the Goldfields Tourism Network Association (GTNA), the membership has shifted to the Shire becoming a part of the Golden Quest Discovery Trail (GQDT).

Councillors were provided with a number of documents by separate email that consisted of:

An Overview:

Marketing Plan options;

Funding Model; and

An Operations Model.

It was intended that Members will make a decision on the GQDT operating model by 16 September 2019 for a meeting to be held on 19 September 2019.

This was an impossible timetable to meet and by the time Council discusses this matter it could be that an operating model has already been adopted by the organisation.

It is quite possible that the GQDT receives so little feedback that no decision will be made and therefore Council may wish to choose a preferred option and forward that decision to the GQDT.

There are a number of operating options provided and consistent throughout the budgets and marketing plan:

- 1 (a) Full time employee, office based,
- 1 (b) Full time employee, home based,
- 2 (a) Part time employee, office based,
- 2 (b) Part time employee, home based,

- 3 Consultant, part time,
- 4 Shire co-ordinated/located, part time,
- 5 Other organisation similar interests, part time,
- 6 AGO max support, employee minimal hours, home based.
- 7 Menzies is not yet a member of the GQDT and this could be considered at this time.

#### **COMMENT**

Nil

### **CONSULTATION**

Cr Greg Dwyer - Shire President

#### STATUTORY ENVIRONMENT

Nil

### **POLICY IMPLICATIONS**

Nil

#### FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

There is a suggestion in the overview that the GQDT lease a vehicle through the Shire of Menzies as the GTNA did.

# **RISK ASSESSMENT**

An option may be selected that this Council does not favour but it may be already decided by the majority before this Council can make its decision.

### STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS

- 14.1 Sustainable local economy encouraged
- A local economy accessing the commercial options and services in place, for timely development.
- The acquisition of appropriate resources to assist with economic and tourism planning and development.
- 14.2 Strong sense of community maintained

- Our community will be cohesive, inclusive and interactive, where people feel safe, are welcomed and can live comfortably.
- Our community will value each other, building relationships and networks to interact, socialise and for recreation.
- Our community will have access to all necessary service requirements.
- The Shire to review disability access throughout the Shire of Menzies.

### 14.3 Active civic leadership achieved

- Regularly review plans with community consultation on significant decisions affecting the shire.
- Where possible, support opportunities to build the capacity of the community within the Shire of Menzies.
- Regularly monitor and report on the Shire's activities, budgets, plans and performance.
- Continue to engage with our community, to advocate on behalf of our community, to be accountable and to manage within our governance and legislative framework.
- Continue to participate in regional activities to the benefit of our community.

### 14.4 Heritage & Natural assets conserved

- Heritage and cultural places and items will be protected.
- A strengthening of our cultural and heritage awareness and values.

# **VOTING REQUIREMENTS**

Simple majority

# OFFICERS RECOMMENDATION

- 1. That Council select its preferred option for the operations of the Golden Quest Discovery Trail and advise the GQDT of its decision.
- 2. That Council applies for membership of the Golden Quest Discovery Trail.

#### **COUNCIL DECISION**

### COUNCIL RESOLUTION: No. 1746

#### **MOVED:** Cr Justin Lee

#### **SECONDED:** Cr Ian Baird

- 1. That Council applies for membership of the Golden Quest Discovery Trail Association;
- 2. That the CEO develop a Draft Tourism Strategy for presentation to Council by June 2020.

Carried 6/0

Council amended the Officers Recommendation as Point one is irrelevant as the decision has already been made by the GQDT. Point two was added as it is considered a Strategy is necessary to give direction to the future of tourism promotion and tourism expenditure.

### 12.9.1 LEAVE APPLICATION - CEO

**LOCATION:** N/A

**APPLICANT:** Peter Money

**DOCUMENT REF:** as applicable

**DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST:** The applicant is the subject of this report

**DATE:** 26 September 2019

**AUTHOR:** Peter Money

Chief Executive Officer

ATTACHMENT: Nil

#### **SUMMARY**

The CEO is applying for 2 days leave to attend to personal family business.

### **BACKGROUND**

Within the employment contract the CEO clause 9.1 leave for the CEO is to be approved by the Council.

The applicant requires leave from 7<sup>th</sup> to the 8<sup>th</sup> October to attend to personal business.

This time is chosen as it is least likely to interfere with Council meeting requirements.

#### **COMMENT**

Nil

#### **CONSULTATION**

Manager Finance and Administration Shire President

#### STATUTORY ENVIRONMENT

CEO Contract clause 9.1

#### **POLICY IMPLICATIONS**

Nil

#### FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

Nil

#### RISK ASSESSMENT

Ensuring the CEO takes leave at the least inconvenient time.

The CEO will be in constant contact with the office and as it is only two days there is no need for an acting CEO.

#### STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS

14.3 Active civic leadership achieved

- Regularly review plans with community consultation on significant decisions affecting the shire.
- Where possible, support opportunities to build the capacity of the community within the Shire of Menzies.
- Regularly monitor and report on the Shire's activities, budgets, plans and performance.
- Continue to engage with our community, to advocate on behalf of our community, to be accountable and to manage within our governance and legislative framework.
- Continue to participate in regional activities to the benefit of our community.

### **VOTING REQUIREMENTS**

Simple majority

#### OFFICERS RECOMMENDATION

That Council approve three days annual leave for the Chief Executive Officer for the period 7<sup>th</sup> October and 8<sup>th</sup> October 2019 inclusive.

### **COUNCIL DECISION**

#### COUNCIL RESOLUTION: No. 1747

MOVED: Cr Jill Dwyer SECONDED: Cr Ian Baird

That Council approve three days annual leave for the Chief Executive Officer for the period 7<sup>th</sup> October and 8<sup>th</sup> October 2019 inclusive.

Carried 6/0

#### 12.9.2 CHRISTMAS HOLIDAY PROPOSAL

**LOCATION:** N/A

**APPLICANT:** Shire of Menzies

**DOCUMENT REF:** as applicable

**DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST:** The author will be affected by the outcome

**DATE:** 31 October 2019

**AUTHOR:** Peter Money

Chief Executive Officer

ATTACHMENT: Nil

#### **SUMMARY**

This item recommends the dates for closure of the Shire office, Visitors Centre and depot during the Christmas New Year period.

#### **BACKGROUND**

Generally, most businesses including local governments close over the Christmas / New Year period as many staff travel to attend family functions and perhaps religious services.

Some employees have indicated they will be away interstate or in locations remote from Menzies until after New Years day.

It is proposed that the Shire office closes on Friday 20<sup>th</sup> of December at 5:00 PM and re-opens on Monday 6th January 2020. Post Office services will be provided except on public holidays.

This is a lengthy break especially due to Christmas Day and New Year's Day occurring on a Wednesday.

It is proposed that during this time some employees will remain to carry out essential works and services.

Some outside employees have indicated they will be back in Menzies prior to New Year and will be supervised on usual work duties immediately after New Years day.

Staff will have to take leave days and if they have insufficient leave, they will have to take leave without pay.

### **COMMENT**

The National Employment Standards (NES) allows an employer to require an award or agreement-free employee to take a period of annual leave but only if the requirement is reasonable.

A requirement to take annual leave may be reasonable for example if the employer's enterprise is being shut down for a period of time (such as between Christmas and New Year).

#### **CONSULTATION**

Manager Finance and Administration Works Supervisor

#### STATUTORY ENVIRONMENT

Nil as this is an administrative matter under the National Employment Standards

#### **POLICY IMPLICATIONS**

Nil

#### FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

There may be some penalty rates applying to the employees delegated to provide basic services on public holidays over the period.

#### **RISK ASSESSMENT**

There are risks that emergency situations may apply in which management staff may be recalled to provide the necessary authorities for any emergency actions.

In these circumstances' management staff are expected to respond.

There may be considerable travel for management staff to return to Menzies delaying responses in some circumstances.

# STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS

- 14.1 Sustainable local economy encouraged
- A local economy accessing the commercial options and services in place, for timely development.
- The acquisition of appropriate resources to assist with economic and tourism planning and development.
- 14.2 Strong sense of community maintained
- Our community will be cohesive, inclusive and interactive, where people feel safe, are welcomed and can live comfortably.
- Our community will value each other, building relationships and networks to interact, socialise and for recreation.
- Our community will have access to all necessary service requirements.
- The Shire to review disability access throughout the Shire of Menzies.

### 14.3 Active civic leadership achieved

- Regularly review plans with community consultation on significant decisions affecting the shire.
- Where possible, support opportunities to build the capacity of the community within the Shire of Menzies.
- Regularly monitor and report on the Shire's activities, budgets, plans and performance.
- Continue to engage with our community, to advocate on behalf of our community, to be accountable and to manage within our governance and legislative framework.
- Continue to participate in regional activities to the benefit of our community.

# **VOTING REQUIREMENTS**

Simple majority

#### OFFICERS RECOMMENDATION

That Council accepts the CEO report of the Shire closing from 5:00 PM Friday 20 December 2019 and re-opening on Monday 6<sup>th</sup> January 2020 – with a minimal staff remaining to carry out essential works and services.

### **COUNCIL DECISION**

# COUNCIL RESOLUTION: No.1748

MOVED: Cr Jill Dwyer SECONDED: Cr Ian Baird

That Council accepts the CEO report of the Shire closing from 5:00 PM Friday 20 December 2019 and re-opening on Monday 6<sup>th</sup> January 2020 – with a minimal staff remaining to carry out essential works and services.

Carried 6/0

#### 12.9.3 APPROVAL FOR PROGRAM OF WORKS

**LOCATION:** N/A

**APPLICANT:** Kingwest resources Ltd

**DOCUMENT REF:** as applicable

**DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST:** Nil

**DATE:** 30 October 2019

**AUTHOR:** Peter Money

Chief Executive Officer

**ATTACHMENT:** Email & map

#### **SUMMARY**

The applicant seeks a letter of approval from the Council to carry out drilling activities in an area within the Menzies townsite.

#### **BACKGROUND**

Kingwest Resources Ltd has submitted two Programs of Works (POW 81910 and POW 81911) to the Department of Mines, Resources and Safety which relate to drilling within granted Mining Lease M29/154, which covers the First Hit open-cut and battery west of Menzies townsite.

As the area of planned drilling overlaps the western part of the townsite boundary, written consent from the Menzies Shire Council is required before the two POW's can be granted.

Kingwest request that the Council provides written consent to Kingwest Resources Ltd for completion of drilling to test mineralisation extending westwards below the First Hit open-cut mine.

All of the planned drilling is from drill-collars located west of the First Hit open-cut mine. The impact upon residents within Menzies will be very minor or no impact at all.

### **COMMENT**

When an exploration company wants to complete drilling, they are required to submit a Program of Work (POW) describing the type of drilling and other technical matters to the Department of Mines, Resources and Safety (DMIRS) for consideration and (usually) approval.

However, in some cases DMIRS requires the applicant that submitted the POW to provide additional information for various reasons before DMIRS can give approval for the POW. In the case where the submitted Program of Work is for an area that overlaps a town boundary,

DMIRS requires the applicant (in this case Kingwest Resources Ltd) to get written consent from the Shire council and then submit a copy of the written consent to DMIRS.

The DMIRS does not send a copy of the POW application to the Shire, so it is not an oversight that you have not received the documents. DMIRS expect (and insist) that Kingwest contacts the Shire of Menzies directly to get consent for drilling in the area stipulated in the POW. When written consent is received, Kingwest has to submit a copy of the written consent and then DMIRS can approve the POW application.

#### CONSULTATION

Peter Spitainy - Hanree Holdings Pty Ltd

#### STATUTORY ENVIRONMENT

Mining Act 1978

#### **POLICY IMPLICATIONS**

Nil

#### FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

Nil

#### **RISK ASSESSMENT**

Without written approval from the Shire the drilling operations cannot proceed.

If the Shire refuses permission, the applicant would need to lodge and objection.

The drill activity is said to have minimal or no impact of town residents, but the resulting activity is beneficial to the Shire and State financially.

#### STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS

- 14.1 Sustainable local economy encouraged
- A local economy accessing the commercial options and services in place, for timely development.
- The acquisition of appropriate resources to assist with economic and tourism planning and development.
- 14.2 Strong sense of community maintained

- Our community will be cohesive, inclusive and interactive, where people feel safe, are welcomed and can live comfortably.
- Our community will value each other, building relationships and networks to interact, socialise and for recreation.
- Our community will have access to all necessary service requirements.
- The Shire to review disability access throughout the Shire of Menzies.

# 14.3 Active civic leadership achieved

- Regularly review plans with community consultation on significant decisions affecting the shire.
- Where possible, support opportunities to build the capacity of the community within the Shire of Menzies.
- Regularly monitor and report on the Shire's activities, budgets, plans and performance.
- Continue to engage with our community, to advocate on behalf of our community, to be accountable and to manage within our governance and legislative framework.
- Continue to participate in regional activities to the benefit of our community.

### 14.4 Heritage & Natural assets conserved

- Heritage and cultural places and items will be protected.
- A strengthening of our cultural and heritage awareness and values.

# **VOTING REQUIREMENTS**

Simple majority

# OFFICERS RECOMMENDATION

That Council agrees to provide written approval to Kingwest Resources Ltd to carry out drilling operations in the Menzies townsite as shown on the map below.

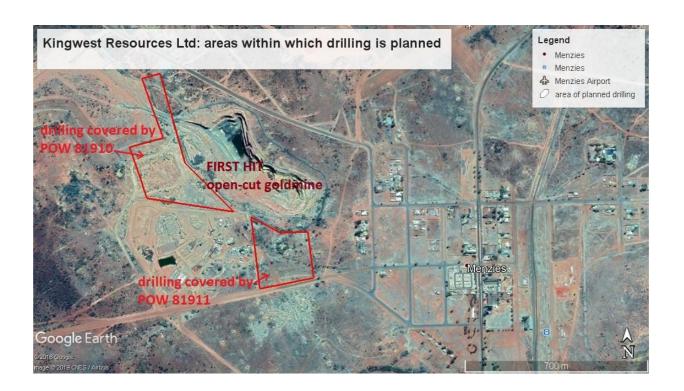
# **COUNCIL DECISION**

#### COUNCIL RESOLUTION: No. 1749

MOVED: Cr Ian Baird SECONDED: Cr Jill Dwyer

That Council agrees to provide written approval to Kingwest Resources Ltd to carry out drilling operations in the Menzies townsite as shown on the map below.

Carried 6/0



#### 12.10.1 LEGAL ADVICE - REMOTE ROADS

**LOCATION:** N/A

APPLICANT: N/A

**DOCUMENT REF:** as applicable

**DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST:** Nil

**DATE:** 26 September 2019

**AUTHOR:** Peter Money

Chief Executive Officer

ATTACHMENT: Nil

#### **SUMMARY**

This item reports on the legal advice received in reference to outstanding invoices received from remote Roads.

#### **BACKGROUND**

The Shire received invoices from Remote Roads for supervision costs for the road repair works funded under WANDRRA claim number AGRN743 that were well above the sum that Remote Roads tendered for the project.

The CEO was not authorised to pay these invoices as the tender awarded by the Shire to Remote Roads for the supervision costs was for \$114,925. The sum already paid to Remote Roads under previous administration and prior to these new invoices, was \$235,117.45 – an overpayment on the tender of \$120,592.45 which rightly should have been referred to Council for approval.

On 15<sup>th</sup> August 2019 the Shire received confirmation that the final outstanding claims made by the Shire from the WANDRRA funding are to be paid in full and this will occur well prior to this August Ordinary Meeting of Council.

This matter was referred back to the Council Meeting of 29 August 2019 and the following information was provided:

The escalation of costs from a tendered sum which was \$114,925 to what will eventually be \$353,631.70 (an escalation of \$238,706.70) occurred without good reason, without formal consultation with the Shire and without approval of the Council.

One redeeming factor is that the Tender document states that the work will commence in late March 2018 and be completed by the end of June 2018. Given the scope of works in the Tender, this timeline appears impossible to meet and it was proven to be so, taking nine months not the three months stated in the Tender. The extended length of time of the works would have a significant effect on the additional cost of supervision.

It could also be claimed by the contractor that in already paying costs well above that tendered, the Shire has acknowledged its acceptance of the cost overruns.

Further to that the average cost per day for the supervision of the project for the project averages to about \$1,257 per day or \$8,800 per 7-day week – expensive but possibly not unreasonable; but again, not what was tendered.

It is possible that had the real cost of the tendered work been submitted in the tender process, the successful contractor may not have been awarded the contract, especially as the eventual cost is double that of the highest tender that was submitted. Conversely, had a more accurate estimate of time for the works been given, the tendered sums in all the submissions could have been higher.

There is nothing in terms of legislation that prevents the Council from authorising the over expenditure being the current unpaid invoices.

Should the Council agree to pay the invoices, it is not an acknowledgement of Council agreeing that the additional cost of the services are justified, rather that the Shire's Project Manager (Superintendent) has confirmed the services claimed have been carried out and the Shire would find it impossible to prove otherwise.

Therefore, in the opinion of the CEO, the Council will ultimately be compelled to pay the invoices. If Council declines to pay the invoices it then becomes a matter of the extent of resources and costs the Council wants to expend in refusing to pay the invoices now rather than later.

At this ordinary Meeting of 29 August 2019 Council resolved the following:

That Council seeks legal advice as to its obligations to pay invoices 283, 286, 290, 291 totalling \$118,514.25 for Remote Roads based on the information held by the Shire in reference to this contract.

#### **COMMENT**

In accordance with the Council Resolution of 29 August 2019, confidential legal advice was sought and has been received which lists the reasons as to why Council should pay the outstanding invoices.

**NOTE:** As this matter was unable to be addressed at the September Ordinary Council Meeting, further advice was sought as to the legality of making an out-of-session payment for the invoices, based on a consensus of the Council that it would pay the invoices.

On October 9, advice was sought from WALGA and that advice being that the CEO has the authority to pay the invoices without prior Council approval payment is for expenditure already incurred. Even though the expenditure was overbudget the legal advice that the extension of the contractual arrangements by the former CEO were "implied by conduct" legitimises the payment.

The contractor was not at fault in carrying on the work under that "implied "agreement and that the CEO contrary to regulations approved the continued agreement without a written Contract Variation Order and without referral to Council, that is the error of the CEO not the contractor.

Therefore, the current CEO has the authority to pay the invoices as he would with any other payment through the monthly payment of accounts – without the prior absolute majority of Council being required. This was duly carried out on October 9, 2019.

It also resulted in withdrawal of action against the Shire by the Small Business Council.

#### **CONSULTATION**

Allion Partners – Legal Services

#### STATUTORY ENVIRONMENT

#### **Local Government Act s5.43(b)**

5.43. Limits on delegations to CEO

A local government cannot delegate to a CEO any of the following powers or duties —

- (a) any power or duty that requires a decision of an absolute majority or a 75% majority of the local government;
- (b) accepting a tender which exceeds an amount determined by the local government for the purpose of this paragraph;
- (c) appointing an auditor;

# Local Government (Functions & General) Regulations 21A

21A. Varying a contract for the supply of goods or services

If a local government has entered into a contract for the supply of goods or services with a successful tenderer, the contract must not be varied unless —

- (a) the variation is necessary in order for the goods or services to be supplied and does not change the scope of the contract; or
- (b) the variation is a renewal or extension of the term of the contract as described in regulation 11(2)(j).

#### **POLICY IMPLICATIONS**

Nil

#### FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

The sum of \$118,514.25 has been paid to the Shire as part of the funds claimed from WANDRRA and is no cost to the Council.

#### **RISK ASSESSMENT**

By refusing to pay the invoices it is very likely that the Shire will face legal action, further expenditure of resources and could suffer loss of reputation.

Regulations have already been breached in the earlier stages of the project – there is no breach of regulations in agreeing to the payment of these invoices if it is a Council decision.

#### STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS

### 14.1 Sustainable local economy encouraged

- A local economy accessing the commercial options and services in place, for timely development.
- The acquisition of appropriate resources to assist with economic and tourism planning and development.

### 14.3 Active civic leadership achieved

- Regularly review plans with community consultation on significant decisions affecting the shire.
- Where possible, support opportunities to build the capacity of the community within the Shire of Menzies.
- Regularly monitor and report on the Shire's activities, budgets, plans and performance.
- Continue to engage with our community, to advocate on behalf of our community, to be accountable and to manage within our governance and legislative framework.
- Continue to participate in regional activities to the benefit of our community.

### **VOTING REQUIREMENTS**

Simple majority

#### OFFICERS RECOMMENDATION

That Council endorses the payments to Remote Roads the sum of \$118,514.25 for the invoices listed below for supervision work claimed against tender WR0000A-2017:

| 15/04/2019 | Inv 283 | \$36,370.51 |
|------------|---------|-------------|
| 01/05/2019 | Inv 286 | \$33,861.98 |
| 20/05/2019 | Inv 290 | \$44,833.26 |
| 21/05/2019 | Inv 291 | \$ 3,448.50 |

# **COUNCIL DECISION**

# COUNCIL RESOLUTION: No. 1750

MOVED: Cr Jill Dwyer SECONDED: Cr Ian Baird

That Council endorses the payments to Remote Roads the sum of \$118,514.25 for the invoices listed below for supervision work claimed against tender WR0000A-2017:

| 15/04/2019 | Inv 283 | \$36,370.51 |
|------------|---------|-------------|
| 01/05/2019 | Inv 286 | \$33,861.98 |
| 20/05/2019 | Inv 290 | \$44,833.26 |
| 21/05/2019 | Inv 291 | \$ 3,448.50 |

Carried 6/0

| ELECTED MEMBERS MOTION OF WHICH PREVIOUS NOTICE HAVE BEEN GIVEN   |
|---|
| Nil.  |
| NEW BUSINESS OF AN URGENT NATURE INTRODUCED BY DECISION OF THE MEETING  |
| Nil.  |
| NEXT MEETING  |
| The next Ordinary Meeting of Council will be held in Tjuntjuntjara on Thursday 28 November 2019 commencing at 10am. |
| CLOSURE OF MEETING  |
| There being no further business the President closed the meeting at 5.24pm.   |
|   |
|   |
| hereby certify that the Minutes of the  |
| rdinary Meeting of Council held 31 October 2019 are confirmed as a true and rrect                                   |
| cord, as per the Council Resolution of the Ordinary Meeting of Council held<br>November<br>19.                      |
|   |

Signed: \_\_\_\_\_\_ Dated: 29 August 2019.